

# National Population Housing Census 1971 - IPUMS Subset

**National Statistical Service of Greece, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

GRC\_1971\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

National Population Housing Census 1971 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Greece 1971 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Greece	GRC

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Separated space with independent access that serves as a human lodging
- Households: Individuals living in the same dwelling and sharing at least one meal.
- Group quarters: Group of persons who share a common roof and food because of work, health, religion, etc.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Greece 1971

### TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
-------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipalities with 20,000+ population

### UNIVERSE

The entire population of the country, including all households and dwellings.

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Statistical Service of Greece	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Statistical Service of Greece

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 845473.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic Sampling (random start, then 1 out of every 2.5 private households from the processed 25% households) by IPUMS.

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1971-03-14	1971-03-14

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1971-03-14	1971-03-14

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: March 14, 1971

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

P1 for private households

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
National Statistical Service of Greece

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

#### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Greece, National Statistical Service of Greece. National Population Housing Census 1971

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Statistical Service of Greece

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1971, National Statistical Service of Greece and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_GRC\_1971\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

#### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

#### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes

surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

#### NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

#### Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

#### New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

#### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

#### NEW VARIABLES.

- IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).
- IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.
- Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

- Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881
- Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:
  - Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.
  - Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.
- A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of

the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>GRC1971_PHC-H-H.dat</b> Household records	249	
<b>GRC1971_PHC-P-H.dat</b> Person records	845473	



**Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 249

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
HHDONATE	HHDONATE	Donated household	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
ENUTS2	ENUTS2	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe	
ENUTS3	ENUTS3	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGE01	AREAMOLLWGE01	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGE02	AREAMOLLWGE02	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_GR	GEO1_GR	Greece, Department 1971 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_GR1971	GEO1_GR1971	Greece, Department 1971 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_GR	GEO2_GR	Greece, Municipality 1971 - 2011 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_GR1971	GEO2_GR1971	Greece, Municipality 1971 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
GR1971A_DWNUM	GR1971A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
GR1971A_PERN	GR1971A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
GR1971A_DONATED	GR1971A_DONATED	Donated dwelling	
GR1971A_D_NUM	GR1971A_D_NUM	Donation strata: strata number	
GR1971A_DWTYPE	GR1971A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	<p>1. Type of dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Regular dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other building intended for housing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other building not intended for housing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mobile home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Dwelling within collective residence</p>
GR1971A_MAINRES	GR1971A_MAINRES	Main residence	<p>If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</p> <p>2. The regular dwelling is:</p> <p>Occupied:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Main residence</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Second residence</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Vacation residence</p> <p>Vacant:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 For rent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 For sale</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Due to migration or immigration</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Vacation residence</p> <p>___ Other reason (state)</p> <p>__ Number of regular rooms, except kitchen</p> <p>__ Of these, how many are used exclusively for professional purposes</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR1971A_ROOMS	GR1971A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	<p>If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</p> <p>2. The regular dwelling is:</p> <p>Occupied:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Main residence  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Second residence  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Vacation residence</p> <p>Vacant:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 For rent  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 For sale  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Due to migration or immigration  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Vacation residence  <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (state)</p> <p>__ Number of regular rooms, except kitchen          __ Of these, how many are used exclusively for professional purposes</p>
GR1971A_ROOMSPR	GR1971A_ROOMSPR	Number of rooms used for professional purposes	<p>If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</p> <p>2. The regular dwelling is:</p> <p>Occupied:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Main residence  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Second residence  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Vacation residence</p> <p>Vacant:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 For rent  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 For sale  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Due to migration or immigration  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Vacation residence  <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (state)</p> <p>__ Number of regular rooms, except kitchen          __ Of these, how many are used exclusively for professional purposes</p>
GR1971A_KITCH	GR1971A_KITCH	Kitchen	<p>If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</p> <p>3. Is there a separate room intended for cooking (kitchen)?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>3a) If yes, does it meet the requirements of a regular room?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>3b) If no, are there any cooking facilities?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR1971A_KITCHR	GR1971A_KITCHR	Is kitchen a regular room	<p>If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</p> <p>3. Is there a separate room intended for cooking (kitchen)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>3a) If yes, does it meet the requirements of a regular room?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>3b) If no, are there any cooking facilities?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
GR1971A_COOK	GR1971A_COOK	If no kitchen, are there any cooking facilities	<p>If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</p> <p>3. Is there a separate room intended for cooking (kitchen)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>3a) If yes, does it meet the requirements of a regular room?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>3b) If no, are there any cooking facilities?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
GR1971A_ELECT	GR1971A_ELECT	Electricity	<p>If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</p> <p>4. Electricity?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
GR1971A_BATH	GR1971A_BATH	Bathing facilities, bath or shower	<p>If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</p> <p>5. Bathing facilities. Is there a bath or shower?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
GR1971A_WATER	GR1971A_WATER	Water supply	<p>If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</p> <p>6. Water supply</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the dwelling, from public network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 In the dwelling, from private network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Outside the dwelling but in the building, from public network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Outside the dwelling but in the building, from private network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 There is no water supply in the building</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR1971A_TOILET	GR1971A_TOILET	Toilet	If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10. 7. Toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside the dwelling but in the building, private <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Outside the dwelling but in the building, shared <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No toilet available If there is a toilet, is it a flush toilet? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
GR1971A_FLUSH	GR1971A_FLUSH	Toilet is a flush toilet	If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10. 7. Toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside the dwelling but in the building, private <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Outside the dwelling but in the building, shared <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No toilet available If there is a toilet, is it a flush toilet? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
GR1971A_SEWAGE	GR1971A_SEWAGE	Sewage disposal system	If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10. 8. Sewage disposal system <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Sewage network <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other system (sink, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No sewage available
GR1971A_OWNER	GR1971A_OWNER	Owner of the dwelling	If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10. 9. Ownership. The owner of the dwelling is: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Individual person <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Legal Entity of Private Law <input type="checkbox"/> 3 The State or Legal Entity of Public Law
GR1971A_TENURE	GR1971A_TENURE	Household tenure	The householder or member of the household occupies the dwelling as: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Renter <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other
GR1971A_QDWTYPE	GR1971A_QDWTYPE	Flag for type of dwelling	
GR1971A_STRATA	GR1971A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 62

**Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 845473

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
ERELATE	ERELATE	Relationship to head, Europe	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	

ID	Name	Label	Question
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCGR	EDUCGR	Educational attainment, Greece	
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO68A	ISCO68A	Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
HRSWORK1	HRSWORK1	Hours worked per week	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSACTUAL1	HRSACTUAL1	Actual hours worked per week	
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_GR	MIG1_5_GR	Department of residence 5 year ago, Greece; consistent boundaries, GIS	
GR1971A_PERNUM	GR1971A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
GR1971A_PERNUMO	GR1971A_PERNUMO	Person number, within household	<p>1. Line numbers of household members currently present, visitors to the household, or temporarily absent members of the household.</p> <p>Household members currently present or visitors to the household: [Space is provided for information on up to 7 such household members.]</p> <p>Temporarily absent members of the household: [Space is provided for information on up to 2 such household members.]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR1971A_ABSENT	GR1971A_ABSENT	Present and temporarily absent members of the household	3. Kinship or relation to the householder.  For currently present household members or visitors-line number 1-householder: [] 1 Present [] 0 __ Absent  For currently present household members or visitors, line numbers 2-7, and temporarily absent household members, line numbers 1-2: __ __ Kinship or relation
GR1971A_RELATE	GR1971A_RELATE	Relationship to the householder	3. Kinship or relation to the householder.  For currently present household members or visitors-line number 1-householder: [] 1 Present [] 0 __ Absent  For currently present household members or visitors, line numbers 2-7, and temporarily absent household members, line numbers 1-2: __ __ Kinship or relation
GR1971A_SEX	GR1971A_SEX	Sex	5. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
GR1971A_MARST	GR1971A_MARST	Marital status	6. Legal Marital Status [] 1 Single [] 2 Married [] 3 Widowed [] 4 Divorced
GR1971A_BIRTHYR	GR1971A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	8. Year of birth (For persons born in 1969, 1970, or 1971, also write the month of birth.)  For the householder, line number 1: __ Year  For the remaining persons, currently present household members and visitors on line numbers 2-7 and temporarily absent household members, line numbers 1-2: __ Year __ Month
GR1971A_CITIZEN	GR1971A_CITIZEN	Citizenship	9. Citizenship: If he/she is a citizen of two countries, specify both of them. [] Greece [] Without nationality [] Other country __ __ Which country
GR1971A_MUNIC1	GR1971A_MUNIC1	Place of registration	10. If a Greek citizen, in which Municipality or Commune is he or she registered?  [] At the enumeration municipality or commune  Other municipality or commune (specify): __ Municipality or commune ----- Province

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR1971A_MUNIC2	GR1971A_MUNIC2	Department, prefecture and municipality of registration	<p>10. If a Greek citizen, in which Municipality or Commune is he or she registered?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At the enumeration municipality or commune</p> <p>Other municipality or commune (specify):            ___ Municipality or commune            ___ Province</p>
GR1971A_USRES1	GR1971A_USRES1	Place of usual residence	<p>11. Place of usual residence: In which town or village does he/she usually reside?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 At the place of enumeration</p> <p>Other, where he/she lives:  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 a) with his/her family  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 b) alone            ___ Town or village-commune            ___ Province or foreign country</p>
GR1971A_USRES2	GR1971A_USRES2	Department, prefecture and municipality of usual residence	<p>11. Place of usual residence: In which town or village does he/she usually reside?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 At the place of enumeration</p> <p>Other, where he/she lives:  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 a) with his/her family  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 b) alone            ___ Town or village-commune            ___ Province or foreign country</p>
GR1971A_PREVRES1	GR1971A_PREVRES1	Place of usual residence in December 1965	<p>12. In which municipality or commune did he/she reside in December 1965? (No answer for children born after January 1, 1966.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At the enumeration municipality or commune</p> <p>Other:            ___ Municipality or commune            ___ Province or Foreign country</p>
GR1971A_PREVRES2	GR1971A_PREVRES2	Department, prefecture and municipality in December 1965	<p>12. In which municipality or commune did he/she reside in December 1965? (No answer for children born after January 1, 1966.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At the enumeration municipality or commune</p> <p>Other:            ___ Municipality or commune            ___ Province or Foreign country</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR1971A_SEEKWRK	GR1971A_SEEKWRK	Usually works or is seeking work	<p>The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</p> <p>The following questions (13-16) refer to the person's usual occupation during the last twelve months (March 1970-February 1971).</p> <p>13. Does he/she usually work?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No            __ If yes, how many months did he/she work during the last twelve months?</p>
GR1971A_EMPSTAT	GR1971A_EMPSTAT	Employment status previous week	<p>The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</p> <p>The following questions (13-16) refer to the person's usual occupation during the last twelve months (March 1970-February 1971).</p> <p>15. What was his/her occupational status in the establishment, farm, enterprise, or service where he/she was working?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employer  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Self-employed  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Assistant in the family business  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Employee or wage-earner</p> <p>16. If he/she is not usually working, what is the reason?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pupil  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Student  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Household activities  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Sickness or disability  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Conscript  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other reason</p>
GR1971A_HRSWK	GR1971A_HRSWK	Hours of weekly employment	<p>The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</p> <p>The following questions (17-20) refer to the person's occupation during the previous week (7-13 March 1971), regardless of whether or not the person usually works.</p> <p>If he/she worked during the previous week (questions 17-19):            17. How many hours did he/she work?            __ Hours            If zero or less than 10 hours, was he/she seeking work?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 New worker (seeking first job)</p>
GR1971A_OCC	GR1971A_OCC	Occupation	<p>The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</p> <p>The following questions (17-20) refer to the person's occupation during the previous week (7-13 March 1971), regardless of whether or not the person usually works.</p> <p>If he/she worked during the previous week (questions 17-19):            __ __ __ 18. a) What type of work was he/she doing?</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR1971A_IND	GR1971A_IND	Industry	<p>The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</p> <p>The following questions (17-20) refer to the person's occupation during the previous week (7-13 March 1971), regardless of whether or not the person usually works.</p> <p>If he/she worked during the previous week (questions 17-19):        ___ 18. b) In what type of establishment, farm, enterprise, or service was he/she working?</p>
GR1971A_CLASSWRK	GR1971A_CLASSWRK	Class of worker	<p>The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</p> <p>The following questions (17-20) refer to the person's occupation during the previous week (7-13 March 1971), regardless of whether or not the person usually works.</p> <p>If he/she worked during the previous week (questions 17-19):        19. What was his/her occupational status in the establishment, farm, enterprise, or service where he/she was working?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employer  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Self-employed  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Assistant in the family business  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Employee or wage-earner</p>
GR1971A_WHYEMP	GR1971A_WHYEMP	Reasons for lesser employment	<p>The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</p> <p>The following questions (17-20) refer to the person's occupation during the previous week (7-13 March 1971), regardless of whether or not the person usually works.</p> <p>20. If he/she did not work the previous week or worked less than 10 hours and is not seeking work, the reason for not working was:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Sickness  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Leave  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Vacation  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Absent without leave  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Machine mending  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Weather conditions        ___ Other reason</p>
GR1971A_LIVEHOOD	GR1971A_LIVEHOOD	Main source of livelihood	<p>The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</p> <p>21. What is his/her main source of livelihood (regardless of whether or not he/she is working)?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Work  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Capital income  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Benefits or relief  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Support from the household members or other persons</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR1971A_LIT	GR1971A_LIT	Does person know how to read and write?	The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier. 22. Does he/she know how to read and write? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
GR1971A_EDATTAIN	GR1971A_EDATTAIN	Level of education	The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier. 23. Level of education [] 1 Degree from university or other school of higher education [] 2 Now attending university or other school of higher education [] 3 Secondary education certificate [] 4 Lower secondary school certificate [] 5 Primary school certificate [] 6 Dropped out of primary school
GR1971A_UNIV	GR1971A_UNIV	University or higher education school (Greece)	The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier. 24. For those having attained a higher education degree, write: ____ a) the field of study ____ b) the educational institution
GR1971A_AGE	GR1971A_AGE	Age	8. Year of birth (For persons born in 1969, 1970, or 1971, also write the month of birth.)  For the householder, line number 1: __ Year  For the remaining persons, currently present household members and visitors on line numbers 2-7 and temporarily absent household members, line numbers 1-2: __ Year __ Month

total: 79



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HHDONATE: Donated household

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not donated
1	Donated

### description

#### DEFINITION

HHDONATE identifies households that were donated during the IPUMS data editing process.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HHWT: Household weight

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

## PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

## description

### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling

number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:  
 Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

## STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample

28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample

67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**YEAR: Year****Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900

1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998

1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée

1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko
2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND

3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1\_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1\_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	AT11 / Burgenland
0112	AT12 / Niederösterreich
0113	AT13 / Wien
0121	AT21 / Kärnten
0122	AT22 / Steiermark
0131	AT31 / Oberösterreich
0132	AT32 / Salzburg
0133	AT33 / Tirol
0134	AT34 / Vorarlberg
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0970	ES70 / Canarias
0999	ES / Unknown
1110	FR10 / Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie

1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1191	FR91 / Guadeloupe
1192	FR92 / Martinique
1193	FR93 / Guyane
1194	FR94 / Réunion
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
1531	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta
1533	ITC3 / Liguria
1534	ITC4 /Lombardia

1561	ITF1 / Abruzzo
1562	ITF2 / Molise
1563	ITF3 / Campania
1564	ITF4 / Puglia
1565	ITF5 / Basilicata
1566	ITF6 / Calabria
1571	ITG1 / Sicilia
1572	ITG2 / Sardegna
1581	ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento
1583	ITH3 / Veneto
1584	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1585	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
1591	ITI1 / Toscana
1592	ITI2 / Umbria
1593	ITI3 / Marche
1594	ITI4 / Lazio
2111	PL11 / Łódzkie
2112	PL12 / Mazowieckie
2121	PL21 / Małopolskie
2122	PL22 / Śląskie
2131	PL31 / Lubelskie
2132	PL32 / Podkarpackie
2133	PL33 / Świętokrzyskie
2134	PL34 / Podlaskie
2141	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
2142	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
2143	PL43 / Lubuskie
2151	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
2152	PL52 / Opolskie
2161	PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie
2162	PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie
2163	PL63 / Pomorskie
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira

2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
2599	SI / Unknown
2601	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
2602	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
2603	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
2604	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop

3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Iğdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazığ, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sırnak, Siirt

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ENUTS3: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01111	AT111 / Mittelburgenland + AT113 / Südburgenland
01112	AT112 / Nordburgenland

01121	AT121 / Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen
01122	AT122 / Niederösterreich-Süd
01123	AT123 / Sankt Pölten
01124	AT124 / Waldviertel
01125	AT125 / Weinviertel
01126	AT126 / Wiener Umland/Nordteil
01127	AT127 / Wiener Umland/Südteil
01130	AT130 / Wien
01211	AT211 / Klagenfurt-Villach
01212	AT212 / Oberkärnten
01213	AT213 / Unterkärnten
01221	AT221 / Graz
01222	AT222 / Liezen
01223	AT223 / Östliche Obersteiermark
01224	AT224 / Oststeiermark
01225	AT225 / West- und Südsteiermark
01226	AT226 / Westliche Obersteiermark
01311	AT311 / Innviertel
01312	AT312 / Linz-Wels
01313	AT313 / Mühlviertel
01314	AT314 / Steyr-Kirchdorf
01315	AT315 / Traunviertel
01321	AT321 / Lungau + AT322 / Pinzgau-Pongau
01323	AT323 / Salzburg und Umgebung
01331	AT331 / Außerfern + AT334 / Tiroler Oberland
01332	AT332 / Innsbruck
01333	AT333 / Osttirol + AT335 / Tiroler Unterland
01341	AT341 / Bludenz-Bregenzener Wald
01342	AT342 / Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet
09111	ES111 / A Coruña
09112	ES112 / Lugo
09113	ES113 / Ourense
09114	ES114 / Pontevedra
09120	ES120 / Asturias
09130	ES130 / Cantabria
09211	ES211 / Álava
09212	ES212 / Guipúzcoa
09213	ES213 / Vizcaya
09220	ES220 / Navarra

09230	ES230 / La Rioja
09241	ES241 / Huesca
09242	ES242 / Teruel
09243	ES243 / Zaragoza
09300	ES300 / Madrid
09411	ES411 / Ávila
09412	ES412 / Burgos
09413	ES413 / León
09414	ES414 / Palencia
09415	ES415 / Salamanca
09416	ES416 / Segovia
09417	ES417 / Soria
09418	ES418 / Valladolid
09419	ES419 / Zamora
09421	ES421 / Albacete
09422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
09423	ES423 / Cuenca
09424	ES424 / Guadalajara
09425	ES425 / Toledo
09431	ES431 / Badajoz
09432	ES432 / Cáceres
09511	ES511 / Barcelona
09512	ES512 / Girona
09513	ES513 / Lleida
09514	ES514 / Tarragona
09521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
09522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
09523	ES523 / Valencia/València
09532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
09611	ES611 / Almería
09612	ES612 / Cádiz
09613	ES613 / Córdoba
09614	ES614 / Granada
09615	ES615 / Huelva
09616	ES616 / Jaén
09617	ES617 / Málaga
09618	ES618 / Sevilla
09620	ES620 / Murcia
09630	ES630 / Ceuta

09640	ES640 / Melilla
09705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
09709	ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro
09999	ES / Unknown
12111	EL111 / Evros
12112	EL112 / Xanthi
12113	EL113 / Rodopi
12114	EL114 / Drama
12115	EL115 / Kavala
12121	EL121 / Imathia
12122	EL122 / Thessaloniki
12123	EL123 / Kilkis
12124	EL124 / Pella
12125	EL125 / Pieria
12126	EL126 / Serres
12127	EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
12131	EL131 / Grevena
12132	EL132 / Kastoria
12133	EL133 / Kozani
12134	EL134 / Florina
12141	EL141 / Karditsa
12142	EL142 / Larisa
12143	EL143 / Magnisia
12144	EL144 / Trikala
12211	EL211 / Arta
12212	EL212 / Thesprotia
12213	EL213 / Ioannina
12214	EL214 / Preveza
12221	EL221 / Zakynthos
12222	EL222 / Kerkyra
12223	EL223 / Kefallinia
12224	EL224 / Lefkada
12231	EL231 / Aitoloakarnania
12232	EL232 / Achaia
12233	EL233 / Ilia
12241	EL241 / Voiotia
12242	EL242 / Evvoia
12243	EL243 / Evrytania
12244	EL244 / Fthiotida

12245	EL245 / Fokida
12251	EL251 / Argolida
12252	EL252 / Arkadia
12253	EL253 / Korinthia
12254	EL254 / Lakonia
12255	EL255 / Messinia
12300	EL300 / Attiki
12411	EL411 / Lesvos
12412	EL412 / Samos
12413	EL413 / Chios
12421	EL421 / Dodekanissos
12422	EL422 / Kyklades
12431	EL431 / Iraklio
12432	EL432 / Lasithi
12433	EL433 / Rethymni
12434	EL434 / Chania
14011	IE011 / Border
14012	IE012 / Midlands
14013	IE013 / West
14021	IE021 / Dublin
14022	IE022 / Mid-East
14023	IE023 / Mid-West
14024	IE024 / South-East
14025	IE025 / South-West
15311	ITC11 / Torino
15312	ITC12 / Vercelli
15313	ITC13 / Biella
15314	ITC14 / Verbano-Cusio-Ossola
15315	ITC15 / Novara
15316	ITC16 / Cuneo
15317	ITC17 / Asti
15318	ITC18 / Alessandria
15320	ITC20 / Aosta
15331	ITC31 / Imperia
15332	ITC32 / Savona
15333	ITC33 / Genova
15334	ITC34 / La Spezia
15341	ITC41 / Varese
15342	ITC42 / Como

15343	ITC43 / Lecco
15344	ITC44 / Sondrio
15346	ITC46 / Bergamo
15347	ITC47 / Brescia
15348	ITC48 / Pavia
15349	ITC49 / Lodi
15350	ITC4A / Cremona
15351	ITC4B / Mantova
15352	ITC4C / Milano
15353	ITC4D / Monza e della Brianza
15611	ITF11 / L'Aquila
15612	ITF12 / Teramo
15613	ITF13 / Pescara
15614	ITF14 / Chieti
15621	ITF21 / Isernia
15622	ITF22 / Campobasso
15631	ITF31 / Caserta
15632	ITF32 / Benevento
15633	ITF33 / Napoli
15634	ITF34 / Avellino
15635	ITF35 / Salerno
15643	ITF43 / Taranto
15644	ITF44 / Brindisi
15645	ITF45 / Lecce
15646	ITF46 / Foggia
15647	ITF47 / Bari
15648	ITF48 / Barletta-Andria-Trani
15651	ITF51 / Potenza
15652	ITF52 / Matera
15661	ITF61 / Cosenza
15662	ITF62 / Crotone
15663	ITF63 / Catanzaro
15664	ITF64 / Vibo Valentia
15665	ITF65 / Reggio di Calabria
15711	ITG11 / Trapani
15712	ITG12 / Palermo
15713	ITG13 / Messina
15714	ITG14 / Agrigento
15715	ITG15 / Caltanissetta

15716	ITG16 / Enna
15717	ITG17 / Catania
15718	ITG18 / Ragusa
15719	ITG19 / Siracusa
15733	Sud Sardegna
15725	ITG25 / Sassari
15726	ITG26 / Nuoro
15727	ITG27 / Cagliari
15728	ITG28 / Oristano
15729	ITG29 / Olbia-tempio
15730	ITG2A / Ogliastra
15731	ITG2B / Medio-campidano
15732	ITG2C / Carbonia-Iglesias
15810	ITH10 / Bolzano-Bozen
15820	ITH20 / Trento
15831	ITH31 / Verona
15832	ITH32 / Vicenza
15833	ITH33 / Belluno
15834	ITH34 / Treviso
15835	ITH35 / Venezia
15836	ITH36 / Padova
15837	ITH37 / Rovigo
15841	ITH41 / Pordenone
15842	ITH42 / Udine
15843	ITH43 / Gorizia
15844	ITH44 / Trieste
15851	ITH51 / Piacenza
15852	ITH52 / Parma
15853	ITH53 / Reggio nell'Emilia
15854	ITH54 / Modena
15855	ITH55 / Bologna
15856	ITH56 / Ferrara
15857	ITH57 / Ravenna
15858	ITH58 / Forlì-Cesena
15859	ITH59 / Rimini
15911	ITI11 / Massa-Carrara
15912	ITI12 / Lucca
15913	ITI13 / Pistoia
15914	ITI14 / Firenze

15915	ITI15 / Prato
15916	ITI16 / Livorno
15917	ITI17 / Pisa
15918	ITI18 / Arezzo
15919	ITI19 / Siena
15920	ITI1A / ELosseto
15921	ITI21 / Perugia
15922	ITI22 / Terni
15931	ITI31 / Pesaro e Urbino
15932	ITI32 / Ancona
15933	ITI33 / Macerata
15934	ITI34 / Ascoli Piceno
15935	ITI35 / Fermo
15941	ITI41 / Viterbo
15942	ITI42 / Rieti
15943	ITI43 / Roma
15944	ITI44 / Latina
15945	ITI45 / Frosinone
22111	PT111 / Minho-Lima
22112	PT112 / Cávado
22113	PT113 / Ave
22114	PT114 / ELande Porto
22115	PT115 / Tâmega
22116	PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga
22117	PT117 / Douro
22118	PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes
22150	PT150 / Algarve
22161	PT161 / Baixo Vouga
22162	PT162 / Baixo Mondego
22163	PT163 / Pinhal Litoral
22165	PT165 / Dão-Lafões
22166	PT16B / Oeste
22167	PT16C / Médio Tejo
22169	PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte + PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul + PT167 / Serra da Estrela + PT168 / Beira Interior Norte + PT169 / Beira Interior Sul + PT16A / Cova da Beira
22171	PT171 / Grande Lisboa
22172	PT172 / Península de Setúbal
22185	PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo
22189	PT181 / Alentejo Litoral + PT182 / Alto Alentejo + PT183 / Alentejo Central + PT184 / Baixo Alentejo

22200	PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
22300	PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
23111	RO111 / Bihor
23112	RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud
23113	RO113 / Cluj
23114	RO114 / Maramures
23115	RO115 / Satu Mare
23116	RO116 / Salaj
23121	RO121 / Alba
23122	RO122 / Brasov
23123	RO123 / Covasna
23124	RO124 / Harghita
23125	RO125 / Mures
23126	RO126 / Sibiu
23211	RO211 / Bacau
23212	RO212 / Botosani
23213	RO213 / Iasi
23214	RO214 / Neamt
23215	RO215 / Suceava
23216	RO216 / Vaslui
23221	RO221 / Braila
23222	RO222 / Buzau
23223	RO223 / Constanta
23224	RO224 / Galati
23225	RO225 / Tulcea
23226	RO226 / Vrancea
23311	RO311 / Arges
23312	RO312 / Calarasi
23313	RO313 / Dimbovita
23314	RO314 / Giurgiu
23315	RO315 / Ialomita
23316	RO316 / Prahova
23317	RO317 / Teleorman
23321	RO321 / Bucuresti
23322	RO322 / Ilfov
23411	RO411 / Dolj
23412	RO412 / Gorj
23413	RO413 / Mehedinti
23414	RO414 / Olt

23415	RO415 / Valcea
23421	RO421 / Arad
23422	RO422 / Caras Severin
23423	RO423 / Hunedoara
23424	RO424 / Timis
25011	SI011 / Pomurska
25012	SI012 / Podravska
25013	SI013 / Koroka
25014	SI014 / Savinjska
25015	SI015 / Zasavska
25016	SI016 / Spodnjeposavska
25017	SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija
25018	SI018 / Notranjsko-kraka
25021	SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska
25022	SI022 / Gorenjska
25023	SI023 / Gorika
25024	SI024 / Obalno-kraka
25999	SI / Unknown
26010	SK010 / Bratislavský kraj
26021	SK021 / Trnavský kraj
26022	SK022 / Trenčiansky kraj
26023	SK023 / Nitriansky kraj
26031	SK031 / Žilinský kraj
26032	SK032 / Banskobystrický kraj
26041	SK041 / Prešovský kraj
26042	SK042 / Košický kraj
34011	CH011 / Vaud
34012	CH012 / Valais
34013	CH013 / Geneva
34021	CH021 / Bern
34022	CH022 / Freiburg
34023	CH023 / Solothurn
34024	CH024 / Neuchatel
34025	CH025 / Jura
34031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
34032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
34033	CH033 / Aargau
34040	CH040 / Zurich
34051	CH051 / Glarus

34052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
34053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
34055	CH055 / St. Gallen
34056	CH056 / Graubundun
34057	CH057 / Thurgau
34061	CH061 / Luzern
34062	CH062 / Uri
34063	CH063 / Schwyz
34064	CH064 / Obwalden
34065	CH065 / Nidwalden
34066	CH066 / Zug
34070	CH070 / Ticino
39100	TR100 / Istanbul
39211	TR211 / Tekirdag
39212	TR212 / Edirne
39213	TR213 / Kirklareli
39221	TR221 / Balikesir
39222	TR222 / Çanakkale
39310	TR310 / Izmir
39321	TR321 / Aydin
39322	TR322 / Denizli
39323	TR323 / Mugla
39331	TR331 / Manisa
39332	TR332 / Afyon
39333	TR333 / Kütahya
39334	TR334 / Usak
39411	TR411 / Bursa
39412	TR412 / Eskisehir
39413	TR413 / Bilecik
39421	TR421 / Kocaeli
39422	TR422 / Sakarya
39423	TR423 / Düzce
39424	TR424 / Bolu
39425	TR425 / Yalova
39510	TR510 / Ankara
39521	TR521 / Konya
39522	TR522 / Karaman
39611	TR611 / Antalya
39612	TR612 / Isparta

39613	TR613 / Burdur
39621	TR621 / Adana
39622	TR622 / İçel (Mersin)
39631	TR631 / Hatay
39632	TR632 / Kahramanmaraş
39633	TR633 / Osmaniye
39711	TR711 / Kirikkale
39712	TR712 / Aksaray
39713	TR713 / Nigde
39714	TR714 / Nevşehir
39715	TR715 / Kırşehir
39721	TR721 / Kayseri
39722	TR722 / Sivas
39723	TR723 / Yozgat
39811	TR811 / Zonguldak
39812	TR812 / Karabük
39813	TR813 / Bartın
39821	TR821 / Kastamonu
39822	TR822 / Çankiri
39823	TR823 / Sinop
39831	TR831 / Samsun
39832	TR832 / Tokat
39833	TR833 / Çorum
39834	TR834 / Amasya
39901	TR901 / Trabzon
39902	TR902 / Ordu
39903	TR903 / Giresun
39904	TR904 / Rize
39905	TR905 / Artvin
39906	TR906 / Gümüşhane
39910	TRA11 / Erzurum
39911	TRA12 / Erzincan
39912	TRA13 / Bayburt
39921	TRA21 / Ağrı
39922	TRA22 / Kars
39923	TRA23 / Iğdır
39924	TRA24 / Ardahan
39931	TRB11 / Malatya
39932	TRB12 / Elazığ

39933	TRB13 / Bingöl
39934	TRB14 / Tunceli
39941	TRB21 / Van
39942	TRB22 / Mus
39943	TRB23 / Bitlis
39944	TRB24 / Hakkari
39951	TRC11 / Gaziantep
39952	TRC12 / Adiyaman
39953	TRC13 / Kilis
39961	TRC21 / Sanliurfa
39962	TRC22 / Diyarbakir
39971	TRC31 / Mardin
39972	TRC32 / Batman
39973	TRC33 / Sirnak
39974	TRC34 / Siirt

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS3 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS3 is the third level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS3 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS3 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

## **GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

**Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

### description

#### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

**description**

## DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**UNREL: Number of unrelated persons**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

**description**

## DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**ELECTRIC: Electricity**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO1\_GR: Greece, Department 1971 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
300001	Etolia and Akarnania
300003	Viotia
300004	Evia
300005	Evrytania
300006	Fthiotida
300007	Fokida
300011	Argolida
300012	Arkadia
300013	Achaia
300014	Ilia
300015	Korinthia
300016	Lakonia
300017	Messinia
300021	Zakynthos
300022	Kerkyra
300023	Kefallinia
300024	Lefkada
300031	Arta
300032	Thesprotia
300033	Ioannina
300034	Preveza
300041	Karditsa
300042	Larissa
300043	Magnissia
300044	Trikala
300051	Grevena
300052	Drama
300053	Imathia
300054	Thessaloniki
300055	Kavala
300056	Kastoria
300057	Kilkis

300058	Kozani
300059	Pella
300061	Pieria
300062	Serres
300063	Florina
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros
300071	Evros
300072	Xanthi
300073	Rodopi
300081	Dodekanissos
300082	Kyklades
300083	Lesvos
300084	Samos
300085	Chios
300091	Iraklio
300092	Lassithi
300093	Rethymno
300094	Chania
300101	Prefecture of Athens
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki
300104	Prefecture of Pireas

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_GR identifies the household's department within Greece in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_GR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_GR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Greece can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GE01\_GR1971: Greece, Department 1971 [Level 1, GIS]****Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Etolia and Akarnania
003	Viotia
004	Evia
005	Evrytania
006	Fthiotida
007	Fokida
011	Argolida
012	Arkadia
013	Achaia
014	Ilia
015	Korinthia
016	Lakonia
017	Messinia
021	Zakynthos
022	Kerkyra
023	Kefallinia
024	Lefkada
031	Arta
032	Thesprotia
033	Ioannina
034	Preveza
041	Karditsa
042	Larissa
043	Magnissia
044	Trikala
051	Grevena
052	Drama
053	Imathia
054	Thessaloniki
055	Kavala

056	Kastoria
057	Kilkis
058	Kozani
059	Pella
061	Pieria
062	Serres
063	Florina
064	Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
071	Evros
072	Xanthi
073	Rodopi
081	Dodekanissos
082	Kyklades
083	Lesvos
084	Samos
085	Chios
091	Iraklio
092	Lassithi
093	Rethymno
094	Chania
101	Prefecture of Athens
102	Prefecture of East Attiki
103	Prefecture of West Attiki
104	Prefecture of Pireas

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_GR1971 identifies the household's department within Greece in 1971. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_GR1971 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Greece can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO2\_GR: Greece, Municipality 1971 - 2011 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
300001003	Municipality of Agrinio
300001099	Rest of Department Etolia and Akarnania
300003001	Municipality of Levadia
300003010	Municipality of Thiva
300003099	Rest of Department Viotia
300004001	Municipality of Chalkida
300004099	Rest of Department Evia
300005099	Rest of Department Evrytania
300006001	Municipality of Lamia
300006099	Rest of Department Fthiotida
300007099	Rest of Department Fokida
300011002	Municipality of Argos
300011099	Rest of Department Argolida
300012001	Municipality of Tripoli
300012099	Rest of Department Arkadia
300013001	Municipality of Patra
300013003	Municipality of Aegio
300013099	Rest of Department Achaia
300014001	Municipality of Pyrgos
300014003	Municipality of Amaliada
300014099	Rest of Department Iliia
300015001	Municipality of Korinthos
300015099	Rest of Department Korinthia
300016099	Rest of Department Lakonia
300017001	Municipality of Kalamata
300017099	Rest of Department Messinia
300021099	Rest of Department Zakynthos
300022001	Municipality of Kerkyra
300022099	Rest of Department Kerkyra
300023099	Rest of Department Kefallinia

300024099	Rest of Department Lefkada
300031001	Municipality of Arta
300031099	Rest of Department Arta
300032099	Rest of Department Thesprotia
300033001	Municipality of Ioannina
300033099	Rest of Department Ioannina
300034099	Rest of Department Preveza
300041001	Municipality of Karditsa
300041099	Rest of Department Karditsa
300042001	Municipality of Larissa
300042099	Rest of Department Larissa
300043001	Municipality of Volos
300043015	Municipality of Nea Ionia
300043099	Rest of Department Magnissia
300044001	Municipality of Trikala
300044099	Rest of Department Trikala
300051099	Rest of Department Grevena
300052001	Municipality of Drama
300052099	Rest of Department Drama
300053001	Municipality of Veria
300053011	Municipality of Naoussa
300053099	Rest of Department Imathia
300054001	Municipality of Thessaloniki
300054005	Municipality of Abelokipi
300054013	Municipality of Eleftherio-Kordelio
300054015	Municipality of Evosmo
300054016	Municipality of Echedoro
300054017	Municipality of Thermaikos
300054019	Municipality of Kalamaria
300054031	Municipality of Neapoli
300054033	Municipality of Polichni
300054034	Municipality of Pylea
300054037	Municipality of Stavroupoli
300054038	Municipality of Sykees
300054099	Rest of Department Thessaloniki
300055001	Municipality of Kavala
300055099	Rest of Department Kavala
300056099	Rest of Department Kastoria
300057001	Municipality of Kilkis

300057099	Rest of Department Kilkis
300058001	Municipality of Kozani
300058013	Municipality of Ptolemaida
300058099	Rest of Department Kozani
300059001	Municipality of Edessa
300059002	Municipality of Aridea
300059004	Municipality of Giannitsa
300059099	Rest of Department Pella
300061001	Municipality of Katerini
300061099	Rest of Department Pieria
300062001	Municipality of Serres
300062099	Rest of Department Serres
300063099	Rest of Department Florina
300064099	Rest of Department Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
300071001	Municipality of Alexandroupoli
300071006	Municipality of Orestiada
300071099	Rest of Department Evros
300072001	Municipality of Xanthi
300072099	Rest of Department Xanthi
300073001	Municipality of Komotini
300073099	Rest of Department Rodopi
300081001	Municipality of Rodos
300081099	Rest of Department Dodekanissos
300082099	Rest of Department Kyklades
300083001	Municipality of Mytilini
300083099	Rest of Department Lesvos
300084099	Rest of Department Samos
300085001	Municipality of Chios
300085099	Rest of Department Chios
300091001	Municipality of Iraklio
300091099	Rest of Department Iraklio
300092002	Municipality of Ierapetra
300092099	Rest of Department Lassithi
300093001	Municipality of Rethymno
300093099	Rest of Department Rethymno
300094001	Municipality of Chania
300094099	Rest of Department Chania
300101001	Municipality of Athens
300101002	Municipality of Aghia Varvara

300101003	Municipality of Aghia Paraskevi
300101004	Municipality of Aghios Dimitrios
300101005	Municipality of Aghii Anargyri
300101006	Municipality of Aegaleo
300101007	Municipality of Alimos
300101008	Municipality of Amaroussio
300101009	Municipality of Argyroupoli
300101010	Municipality of Vrilissia
300101011	Municipality of Vyron
300101012	Municipality of Galatsi
300101013	Municipality of Glyfada
300101014	Municipality of Dafni
300101016	Municipality of Zografos
300101017	Municipality of Ilioupoli
300101018	Municipality of Iraklio
300101019	Municipality of Ilio (Nea Liossia)
300101020	Municipality of Kessariani
300101021	Municipality of Kallithea
300101022	Municipality of Kamatero
300101023	Municipality of Kifissia
300101026	Municipality of Metamorfossi
300101027	Municipality of Moschato
300101029	Municipality of Nea Ionia
300101030	Municipality of Nea Smyrni
300101031	Municipality of Nea Philadelfia
300101034	Municipality of Paleo Faliro
300101036	Municipality of Peristeri
300101037	Municipality of Petroupoli
300101042	Municipality of Chaidari
300101043	Municipality of Chalandri
300101044	Municipality of Cholargos
300101099	Rest of Prefecture Athens
300102005	Municipality of Acharnes
300102007	Municipality of Voula
300102013	Municipality of Koropi
300102099	Rest of Prefecture East Attiki
300103001	Municipality of Elefsina
300103002	Municipality of Ano Liossia
300103003	Municipality of Aspropyrgos

300103008	Municipality of Megara
300103099	Rest of Prefecture West Attiki
300104001	Municipality of Pireas
300104006	Municipality of Keratsini
300104007	Municipality of Korydallos
300104010	Municipality of Nikea
300104011	Municipality of Perama
300104013	Municipality of Salamina
300104099	Rest of Prefecture Pireas

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_GR identifies the household's municipality within Greece in all sample years. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2\_GR is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_GR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Greece can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **GEO2\_GR1971: Greece, Municipality 1971 [Level 2, GIS]**

**Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001003	Municipality of Agrinio
001099	Rest of Department Etolia and Akarnania
003099	Rest of Department Viotia
004001	Municipality of Chalkida
004099	Rest of Department Evia

005099	Rest of Department Evrytania
006001	Municipality of Lamia
006099	Rest of Department Fthiotida
007099	Rest of Department Fokida
011002	Municipality of Argos
011099	Rest of Department Argolida
012001	Municipality of Tripoli
012099	Rest of Department Arkadia
013001	Municipality of Patra
013003	Municipality of Aegio
013099	Rest of Department Achaia
014001	Municipality of Pyrgos
014003	Municipality of Amaliada
014099	Rest of Department Ilia
015001	Municipality of Korinthos
015099	Rest of Department Korinthia
016099	Rest of Department Lakonia
017001	Municipality of Kalamata
017099	Rest of Department Messinia
021099	Rest of Department Zakynthos
022001	Municipality of Kerkyra
022099	Rest of Department Kerkyra
023099	Rest of Department Kefallinia
024099	Rest of Department Lefkada
031001	Municipality of Arta
031099	Rest of Department Arta
032099	Rest of Department Thesprotia
033001	Municipality of Ioannina
033099	Rest of Department Ioannina
034099	Rest of Department Preveza
041001	Municipality of Karditsa
041099	Rest of Department Karditsa
042001	Municipality of Larissa
042099	Rest of Department Larissa
043001	Municipality of Volos
043015	Municipality of Nea Ionia
043099	Rest of Department Magnissia
044001	Municipality of Trikala
044099	Rest of Department Trikala

051099	Rest of Department Grevena
052001	Municipality of Drama
052099	Rest of Department Drama
053001	Municipality of Veria
053099	Rest of Department Imathia
054001	Municipality of Thessaloniki
054005	Municipality of Abelokipi
054015	Municipality of Evosmo
054019	Municipality of Kalamaria
054031	Municipality of Neapoli
054038	Municipality of Sykees
054099	Rest of Department Thessaloniki
055001	Municipality of Kavala
055099	Rest of Department Kavala
056099	Rest of Department Kastoria
057099	Rest of Department Kilkis
058001	Municipality of Kozani
058013	Municipality of Ptolemaida
058099	Rest of Department Kozani
059001	Municipality of Edessa
059004	Municipality of Giannitsa
059099	Rest of Department Pella
061001	Municipality of Katerini
061099	Rest of Department Pieria
062001	Municipality of Serres
062099	Rest of Department Serres
063099	Rest of Department Florina
064099	Rest of Departments Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
071001	Municipality of Alexandroupoli
071099	Rest of Department Evros
072001	Municipality of Xanthi
072099	Rest of Department Xanthi
073001	Municipality of Komotini
073099	Rest of Department Rodopi
081001	Municipality of Rodos
081099	Rest of Department Dodekanissos
082099	Rest of Department Kyklades
083001	Municipality of Mytilini
083099	Rest of Department Lesvos

084099	Rest of Department Samos
085001	Municipality of Chios
085099	Rest of Department Chios
091001	Municipality of Iraklio
091099	Rest of Department Iraklio
092099	Rest of Department Lassithi
093099	Rest of Department Rethymno
094001	Municipality of Chania
094099	Rest of Department Chania
101001	Municipality of Athens
101002	Municipality of Aghia Varvara
101004	Municipality of Aghios Dimitrios
101005	Municipality of Aghii Anargyri
101006	Municipality of Aegaleo
101007	Municipality of Alimos
101008	Municipality of Amaroussio
101011	Municipality of Vyron
101012	Municipality of Galatsi
101013	Municipality of Glyfada
101014	Municipality of Dafni
101016	Municipality of Zografos
101017	Municipality of Ilioupoli
101018	Municipality of Iraklio
101019	Municipality of Ilio (Nea Liossia)
101020	Municipality of Kessariani
101021	Municipality of Kallithea
101027	Municipality of Moschato
101029	Municipality of Nea Ionia
101030	Municipality of Nea Smyrni
101034	Municipality of Paleo Faliro
101036	Municipality of Peristeri
101042	Municipality of Chaidari
101043	Municipality of Chalandri
101099	Rest of Prefecture Athens
102005	Municipality of Acharnes
102099	Rest of Prefecture East Attiki
103099	Rest of Prefecture West Attiki
104001	Municipality of Pireas
104006	Municipality of Keratsini

104007	Municipality of Korydallos
104010	Municipality of Nikea
104099	Rest of Prefecture Pireas

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_GR1971 identifies the household's municipality within Greece in 1971. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_GR1971 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Greece can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]****Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized

221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BATH: Bathing facilities****Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household

11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

## description

### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

### description

#### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ROOMS: Number of rooms**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SEWAGE: Sewage****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**TOILET: Toilet****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet

11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_DONATED: Donated dwelling

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Donated

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates donated dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates dwelling number in the census.

#### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All households

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## GR1971A\_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="GR71A039"><span class="h3">1. Type of dwelling</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Regular dwelling<br />[] 2 Other building intended for housing<br />[] 3 Other building not intended for housing<br />[] 4 Mobile home<br />[] 5 Dwelling within collective residence</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regular dwelling

2	Other building intended for housing
3	Other building not intended for housing
4	Mobile home
5	Regular dwelling within collective residence
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

I. Basic definitions useful for the Housing Census

26. **Edifice**: is an group of buildings or structures built on the same independent plot, having access to the street, regardless of the number of legal owners of the plot (e.g., a block of flats).

Consequently, an edifice may include one, two, or more than two buildings, e.g. a farm with a storehouse and stables on the same plot.

[p. 14]

27. **Building**: is each permanent and independent structure with walls and a roof, composed of one or more rooms or other space. As a rule, buildings have four (4) walls. But a permanent structure that is open on one or two sides is also considered a building, as long as it is roofed.

28. **Dwelling**: is defined, in general, as a place constructed to be distinct and independent, built for or converted to use as housing, or, if not intended for housing, actually used for housing during the time of the census.

Places intended for housing, but used during the time of the census for purposes other than housing, should not to be considered dwellings.

Consequently, as a dwelling may consist of:

a) An occupied or vacant dwelling, flat, room, or series of rooms.  
b) An occupied hut, shed, gypsy caravan, boat, tent, hotel, collective residence, etc.  
c) A storehouse, mill, cave or any other roofed place used for housing during the time of the census.

The defining element of a dwelling is its distinct and independent character. A space is considered **distinct** if it is surrounded by walls, fences, etc. and is covered by a roof, so that the individual or group of persons may be isolated from other persons to sleep or prepare and consume meals or be protected from the elements.

A space is considered **independent** if it has a direct entrance from the street, or has a common staircase, a passage or an arcade, so that the inhabitants may come and go without having to pass through the space occupied by another household.

29. Dwellings are classified as **regular**, **irregular** or **collective**.

30. **Regular dwelling**: is a permanent and independent structure, composed of at least one regular room, that is intended for use as a residence for a household.

31. **Regular room**: is considered a space inside the building with walls at least 2 meters high, with an area of at least 4 square meters, with a shape that can accommodate a regular bed, and that has a window or window-paned door for light to enter from the outside.

32. **Irregular dwellings**: the following types of [irregular] dwellings are to be included in the census.

a) **Other spaces intended for housing**: are structures (such as sheds and huts) built, without any formal design, out of salvaged and cheap material, which should be included if they are inhabited at the time of the census.

[p. 15]

b) **Other spaces not intended for housing**: are spaces such as stables, barns, mills, garages, storehouses, offices, shops and basements which are not regular dwellings and which were neither constructed for or converted to that purpose, but which were inhabited at the time of the census by one or more households.  
Caves inhabited during the time of the census are included in this category.

c) **Mobile home**: is a type of lodging suitable for transport due to its construction (caravan or tent) or used as a mode of transport (ship, yacht, boat, barge, or rover's wagon), which was

intended for housing and was inhabited at the time of the census.<br />Gypsies' encampments are included in this category.</div><p>33. <span class="em">Collective dwellings</span>: hotels (a), collective residences (b), and temporary quarters (c) are included in this category. [omitted, detailed definitions of a, b and c].</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GR71A039">43. <span class="em">Question 1, Type of dwelling</span><br /><br />[Omitted, question 1 is repeated]<br /><br />The definitions of each type of dwelling are given in paragraphs 28-33.<br /><br />[Bottom of p. 19 and top of 20 omitted]<br /><br />Dwellings of types 2 through 5 [that is, dwellings other than regular dwellings] are to be enumerated <span class="em">only if they are inhabited</span>. In these cases, <span class="em">only questions 1-10</span> should be completed.<br />Give only a single answer to question 1.<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates type of dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_D\_NUM: Donation strata: strata number

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates strata number of the donated strata.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

## DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**GR1971A\_KITCH: Kitchen**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045"><span class="h3">3. Is there a separate room intended for cooking (kitchen)?</span><br /><input type="checkbox" value="1" /> 1 Yes<br /><input type="checkbox" value="2" /> 2 No<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">3a) If yes, does it meet the requirements of a regular room?</span><br /><input type="checkbox" value="1" /> 1 Yes<br /><input type="checkbox" value="2" /> 2 No<br /></div><span class="em">3b) If no, are there any cooking facilities?</span><br /><input type="checkbox" value="1" /> 1 Yes<br /><input type="checkbox" value="2" /> 2 No</div></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">Questions 2-9 should not be completed for irregular dwellings.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045">55. <span class="em">Question 3, Kitchen</span><br /><br /><span class="em">[Omitted, question 3 is repeated]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Kitchen</span> is a separate space, equipped and intended, since its construction or renovation, to be used for preparing the household's meals.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 24]</span><br /><br />This space must be used for the aforementioned purpose, regardless of whether it is used for other purposes as well (i.e., dining, sleeping, etc.).<br /><br /><span class="em">The space should be considered equipped for meal preparation if there is an appliance permanently installed for this purpose</span> (i.e., fireplace, electric or gas stove).<br /><br />If a kitchen meeting the above description exists, record an answer about whether the kitchen meets the requirements laid down for a regular room.<br /><br />Mark response 3b if there is no kitchen available in the dwelling.<br /><br />Even if the permanently-installed facilities for cooking (e.g., gas) occupy part of a space or room intended and mainly used for <span class="em">other purposes</span>, count this as a kitchen, <br />so long as the space is roofed, even if it is in the courtyard.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a kitchen.

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Regular dwellings [discrepancies: none].

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_MAINRES: Main residence****Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042"><span class="h3">2. The regular dwelling is:</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Occupied:</span><br />[] 1 Main residence<br />[] 2 Second residence<br />[] 3 Vacation residence<br /><br /><span class="em">Vacant:</span><br />[] 1 For rent<br />[] 2 For sale<br />[] 3 Due to migration or immigration<br />[] 4 Vacation residence<br />\_\_ Other reason (state)<br /><br />\_\_ Number of regular rooms, except kitchen<br />\_\_ Of these, how many are used exclusively for professional purposes</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Main residence
2	Second residence
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">Questions 2-9 should not be completed for irregular dwellings.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042">44. <span class="em">Question 2, Regular dwelling is [Type of occupancy]</span><br /><br />[Omitted, question 2 is repeated]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 21]</span><br /><br /><span class="h3">Occupied Regular Dwellings</span><br /><br />45. <span class="em">For case 1 of regular occupied dwellings</span> select only if the dwelling is the main residence for the household.<br /><br />A <span class="em">main residence</span> is defined as the housing unit where the household resides for the majority of the year. As a rule, the main residence is located close to the workplaces of the household members, and it is considered by them to be the center of their professional and social activities.<br /><br />The main residence is occupied:<br /><div class="i1">a) If, on Saturday night to Sunday morning (March 13 to 14, 1971), one or more persons slept there or<br />b) Or the residence is generally occupied but the inhabitants did not sleep there from Saturday night to Sunday morning (March 13 to 14), because they were temporarily absent (e.g., on vacation, away on business, attending a party, working at night, ill, etc.).</div><br />In cases where the household uses two or more residences for more or less the same period of time, the main residence is considered to be the dwelling where they reside during the winter, with the rest to be considered vacation or secondary residences.</div><br /><br />In cases where these residences are used at the same time by a multi-member or well-off household and the residences are located close to each other, they should be treated as a single main residence

(e.g., two flats in the same apartment building or two separate dwellings on a single plot used by a single household).<br /><br />46. <span class="em">In case 2</span>, select this response for occupied secondary residences.<br /><span class="em">Secondary</span> A dwelling that is used at the same time as the main residence, and which is not a vacation home, is considered a secondary residence.<br /><br />The main types of secondary residences are:<br /><div class="i1">a) A dwelling close to the workplace, which is either used throughout the year or during certain periods or seasons, by a member or members of the household (along with the main residence) for professional reasons (e.g., a businessowner's residence close to the business or farm, a rancher's residence far from the main residence, the summer residence of a nomadic stock farmer, etc.).<br />b) A residence used by the household or by a member of a household at certain periods, instead of their main residence (e.g., a residence in Athens for a household whose main residence is in the country).</div><br /><br />47. <span class="em">In case 3</span>, select this response for occupied vacation residences.<br /><span class="em">Vacation</span> residence is a regular dwelling usually located far from the main residence of the household (e.g., on a mountain, near the sea, in a mountain or seaside villages, near a spa, etc.) and is used for relaxation or variety (during summertime or at intervals during all seasons).<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 22]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Secondary and vacation residences should be considered occupied</span> if, on the night of March 13-14,1971, one or more persons were spent the night there.<br /><br /><span class="h3">Vacant Regular Dwellings</span><br /><br />48. <span class="em">For the vacant dwellings</span>, select a single answer from the five options given for the second part of question 2.<br /><span class="em">Vacant dwelling</span> is defined as a dwelling intended for housing that is either usually vacant (e.g., due to immigration or the former inhabitants settling elsewhere) or is vacant during the census enumeration for other reasons (e.g., a recently-constructed building, a vacant house for sale or for rent, a vacation dwelling, etc.).<br /><br />49. <span class="em">For rent or for sale</span> refers to a dwelling that is, for either of these reasons, vacant on the day of the census enumeration.<br /><br />Dwellings that are inhabited on census day but that will soon be vacant and that are advertised as being for rent or for sale should be classified as occupied, not as intended for rent or sale. Always consider vacant buildings as being for rent or for sale if they have signs advertising this fact. <br /><br />If there are no such signs, then record an answer from a respondent about whether the vacant building is for rent or for sale.<br /><br />50-51. [Omitted].<br /><br />52. For the <span class="em">last option</span>, record the any other reason why the building is vacant (e.g., recently-constructed, unoccupied farm, vacant secondary dwelling).<br /><span class="em">Pay special attention to dwellings that immigrants' acquired after departure.</span><br /><br />These dwellings are usually used during vacations or are intended for use as housing after the immigrant returns from abroad. These cases should be included in the "other reason" category, with the notation, "immigrant's vacant dwelling."<br /><br />53. For the <span class="em">question on the "number of regular rooms"</span>, the number of regular rooms in the dwelling, except for the kitchen, should be recorded in the spaces provided.<br /><br />For this question, <span class="em">there must always be an answer, since it is not possible to be a regular dwelling without having at least one (1) regular room</span>. Regular rooms are considered to be bedrooms, dining rooms, drawing-rooms, habitable basements, attics, servants' rooms, and other separate spaces <span class="em">used or intended for housing</span>. Kitchens, storerooms, corridors and halls are considered to be rooms if they satisfy the conditions defining a regular room (i.e., an area of at least 4 square meters, of suitable shape and with a source of outside light).<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 23]</span><br /><br />Laundries, baths and toilets are not considered to be rooms, even if they occupy a large amount of space and have a source of outside light. <br /><br />Regular rooms inside the dwelling that are used for professional reasons (e.g., a workshop, storerooms for agricultural goods, etc.) are included in the number of rooms.<br /><br />If the dwelling has only one regular room that simultaneously serves all needs of the household (i.e., used for sleeping, preparing meals, dining, etc.), then count this room and note, in question 3, that there is no kitchen. <br /><br />54. For the <span class="em">last element</span> of the question, record the number of regular rooms <span class="em">used exclusively for professional purposes</span>. These rooms must only be used for professional purposes, and must not simultaneously or during certain periods be used for regular domestic purposes (e.g., for sleeping, dining, or as a drawing room, etc.).<br /><br />Regular rooms are <span class="em">considered to be used exclusively for professional purposes</span> if they house a workshop in operation to produce, repair, or assemble goods, or a shop supplying services (e.g., a hairdressing salon, etc.), or the office of a professional (such as a lawyer, engineer, doctor, etc.), or serve as a storage room for goods or for materials needed by a professional.<br /><br />Special spaces in farms (such as cellars) that are <span class="em">constructed</span> for use as storerooms (for agricultural, commercial, etc. purposes) should not be counted as regular rooms and should not be considered rooms used for professional purposes..<br /><br />If there is not a regular room used for professional purposes, record an (-) in this space.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether it was the main residence or secondary residence.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Regular dwellings [discrepancies: type I: traced; type II: none].

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_PERN: Number of persons in household**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates number of persons in household.

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042"><span class="h3">2. The regular dwelling is:</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Occupied:</span><br />[] 1 Main residence<br />[] 2 Second residence<br />[] 3 Vacation residence<br /><br /><span class="em">Vacant:</span><br />[] 1 For rent<br />[] 2 For sale<br />[] 3 Due to migration or immigration<br />[] 4 Vacation residence<br />\_\_ Other reason (state)<br /><br />\_\_ Number of regular rooms, except kitchen<br />\_\_ Of these, how many are used exclusively for professional purposes</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
28	28
30	30
31	31
32	32
34	34
40	40
41	41
42	42
48	48
50	50
51	51
59	59
60	60
62	62
72	72
80	80
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">Questions 2-9 should not be completed for irregular dwellings.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042">44. <span class="em">Question 2, Regular dwelling is [Type of occupancy]</span><br /><br />[Omitted, question 2 is repeated]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 21]</span><br /><br /><span class="h3">Occupied Regular Dwellings</span><br /><br />45. <span class="em">For case 1 of regular occupied dwellings</span> select only if the dwelling is the main residence for the household.<br /><br />A <span class="em">main residence</span> is defined as the housing unit where the household resides for the majority of the year. As a rule, the main residence is located close to the workplaces of the household members, and it is considered by them to be the center of their professional and social activities.<br /><br />The main residence is occupied:<br /><div class="i1">a) If, on Saturday night to Sunday morning (March 13 to 14, 1971), one or more persons slept there or<br />b) Or the residence is generally occupied but the inhabitants did not sleep there from Saturday night to Sunday morning (March 13 to 14), because they were temporarily absent (e.g., on vacation, away on business, attending a party, working at night, ill, etc.).<br />In cases where the household uses two or more residences for more or less the same period of time, the main residence is considered to be the dwelling where they reside during the winter, with the rest to be considered vacation or secondary residences.</div><br /><br />In cases where these residences are used at the same time by a multi-member or well-off household and the residences are located close to each other, they should be treated as a single main residence (e.g., two flats in the same apartment building or two separate dwellings on a single plot used by a single household).<br />

46. In case 2, select this response for occupied secondary residences. Secondary A dwelling that is used at the same time as the main residence, and which is not a vacation home, is considered a secondary residence. The main types of secondary residences are:

a) A dwelling close to the workplace, which is either used throughout the year or during certain periods or seasons, by a member or members of the household (along with the main residence) for professional reasons (e.g., a businessowner's residence close to the business or farm, a rancher's residence far from the main residence, the summer residence of a nomadic stock farmer, etc.).

b) A residence used by the household or by a member of a household at certain periods, instead of their main residence (e.g., a residence in Athens for a household whose main residence is in the country).

47. In case 3, select this response for occupied vacation residences. Vacation residence is a regular dwelling usually located far from the main residence of the household (e.g., on a mountain, near the sea, in a mountain or seaside villages, near a spa, etc.) and is used for relaxation or variety (during summertime or at intervals during all seasons).

[p. 22]

Secondary and vacation residences should be considered occupied if, on the night of March 13-14, 1971, one or more persons were spent the night there.

**Vacant Regular Dwellings**

48. For the vacant dwellings, select a single answer from the five options given for the second part of question 2. Vacant dwelling is defined as a dwelling intended for housing that is either usually vacant (e.g., due to immigration or the former inhabitants settling elsewhere) or is vacant during the census enumeration for other reasons (e.g., a recently-constructed building, a vacant house for sale or for rent, a vacation dwelling, etc.).

49. For rent or for sale refers to a dwelling that is, for either of these reasons, vacant on the day of the census enumeration. Dwellings that are inhabited on census day but that will soon be vacant and that are advertised as being for rent or for sale should be classified as occupied, not as intended for rent or sale. Always consider vacant buildings as being for rent or for sale if they have signs advertising this fact.

If there are no such signs, then record an answer from a respondent about whether the vacant building is for rent or for sale.

50-51. [Omitted].

52. For the last option, record the any other reason why the building is vacant (e.g., recently-constructed, unoccupied farm, vacant secondary dwelling).

Pay special attention to dwellings that immigrants' acquired after departure. These dwellings are usually used during vacations or are intended for use as housing after the immigrant returns from abroad. These cases should be included in the "other reason" category, with the notation, "immigrant's vacant dwelling."

53. For the question on the "number of regular rooms", the number of regular rooms in the dwelling, except for the kitchen, should be recorded in the spaces provided. For this question, there must always be an answer, since it is not possible to be a regular dwelling without having at least one (1) regular room. Regular rooms are considered to be bedrooms, dining rooms, drawing-rooms, habitable basements, attics, servants' rooms, and other separate spaces used or intended for housing. Kitchens, storerooms, corridors and halls are considered to be rooms if they satisfy the conditions defining a regular room (i.e., an area of at least 4 square meters, of suitable shape and with a source of outside light).

[p. 23]

Laundries, baths and toilets are not considered to be rooms, even if they occupy a large amount of space and have a source of outside light.

Regular rooms inside the dwelling that are used for professional reasons (e.g., a workshop, storerooms for agricultural goods, etc.) are included in the number of rooms. If the dwelling has only one regular room that simultaneously serves all needs of the household (i.e., used for sleeping, preparing meals, dining, etc.), then count this room and note, in question 3, that there is no kitchen.

54. For the last element of the question, record the number of regular rooms used exclusively for professional purposes. These rooms must only be used for professional purposes, and must not simultaneously or during certain periods be used for regular domestic purposes (e.g., for sleeping, dining, or as a drawing room, etc.). Regular rooms are considered to be used exclusively for professional purposes if they house a workshop in operation to produce, repair, or assemble goods, or a shop supplying services (e.g., a hairdressing salon, etc.), or the office of a professional (such as a lawyer, engineer, doctor, etc.), or serve as a storage room for goods or for materials needed by a professional.

Special spaces in farms (such as cellars) that are constructed for use as storerooms (for agricultural, commercial, etc. purposes) should not be counted as regular rooms and should not be considered rooms used for professional purposes.

If there is not a regular room used for professional purposes, record an (-) in this space.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the house.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Regular dwellings [discrepancies: none].

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_ROOMSPR: Number of rooms used for professional purposes****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042"><span class="h3">2. The regular dwelling is:</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Occupied:</span><br />[] 1 Main residence<br />[] 2 Second residence<br />[] 3 Vacation residence<br /><br /><span class="em">Vacant:</span><br />[] 1 For rent<br />[] 2 For sale<br />[] 3 Due to migration or immigration<br />[] 4 Vacation residence<br />\_\_ Other reason (state)<br /><br />\_\_ Number of regular rooms, except kitchen<br />\_\_ Of these, how many are used exclusively for professional purposes</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">Questions 2-9 should not be completed for irregular dwellings.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042">44. <span class="em">Question 2, Regular dwelling is [Type of occupancy]</span><br /><br />[Omitted, question 2 is repeated]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 21]</span><br /><br /><span class="h3">Occupied Regular Dwellings</span><br /><br />45. <span class="em">For case 1 of regular occupied dwellings</span> select only if the dwelling is the main residence for the household.<br /><br />A <span class="em">main residence</span> is defined as the housing unit where the household resides for the majority of the year. As a rule, the main residence is located close to the workplaces of the household members, and it is considered by them to be the center of their professional and social activities.<br /><br />The main residence is occupied:<br /><div class="i1">a) If, on Saturday night to Sunday morning (March 13 to 14, 1971), one or more persons slept there or<br />b) Or the residence is generally occupied but the inhabitants did not sleep there from Saturday night to Sunday morning (March

13 to 14), because they were temporarily absent (e.g., on vacation, away on business, attending a party, working at night, ill, etc.).

In cases where the household uses two or more residences for more or less the same period of time, the main residence is considered to be the dwelling where they reside during the winter, with the rest to be considered vacation or secondary residences.

In cases where these residences are used at the same time by a multi-member or well-off household and the residences are located close to each other, they should be treated as a single main residence (e.g., two flats in the same apartment building or two separate dwellings on a single plot used by a single household).

46. In case 2, select this response for occupied secondary residences. Secondary A dwelling that is used at the same time as the main residence, and which is not a vacation home, is considered a secondary residence.

The main types of secondary residences are:

a) A dwelling close to the workplace, which is either used throughout the year or during certain periods or seasons, by a member or members of the household (along with the main residence) for professional reasons (e.g., a businessowner's residence close to the business or farm, a rancher's residence far from the main residence, the summer residence of a nomadic stock farmer, etc.).

b) A residence used by the household or by a member of a household at certain periods, instead of their main residence (e.g., a residence in Athens for a household whose main residence is in the country).

47. In case 3, select this response for occupied vacation residences. Vacation residence is a regular dwelling usually located far from the main residence of the household (e.g., on a mountain, near the sea, in a mountain or seaside villages, near a spa, etc.) and is used for relaxation or variety (during summertime or at intervals during all seasons).

[p. 22]

Secondary and vacation residences should be considered occupied if, on the night of March 13-14, 1971, one or more persons were spent the night there.

48. For the vacant dwellings, select a single answer from the five options given for the second part of question 2. Vacant dwelling is defined as a dwelling intended for housing that is either usually vacant (e.g., due to immigration or the former inhabitants settling elsewhere) or is vacant during the census enumeration for other reasons (e.g., a recently-constructed building, a vacant house for sale or for rent, a vacation dwelling, etc.).

49. For rent or for sale refers to a dwelling that is, for either of these reasons, vacant on the day of the census enumeration.

Dwellings that are inhabited on census day but that will soon be vacant and that are advertised as being for rent or for sale should be classified as occupied, not as intended for rent or sale. Always consider vacant buildings as being for rent or for sale if they have signs advertising this fact.

If there are no such signs, then record an answer from a respondent about whether the vacant building is for rent or for sale.

50-51. [Omitted].

52. For the last option, record the any other reason why the building is vacant (e.g., recently-constructed, unoccupied farm, vacant secondary dwelling).

Pay special attention to dwellings that immigrants' acquired after departure. These dwellings are usually used during vacations or are intended for use as housing after the immigrant returns from abroad. These cases should be included in the "other reason" category, with the notation, "immigrant's vacant dwelling."

53. For the question on the "number of regular rooms", the number of regular rooms in the dwelling, except for the kitchen, should be recorded in the spaces provided.

For this question, there must always be an answer, since it is not possible to be a regular dwelling without having at least one (1) regular room. Regular rooms are considered to be bedrooms, dining rooms, drawing-rooms, habitable basements, attics, servants' rooms, and other separate spaces used or intended for housing. Kitchens, storerooms, corridors and halls are considered to be rooms if they satisfy the conditions defining a regular room (i.e., an area of at least 4 square meters, of suitable shape and with a source of outside light).

[p. 23]

Laundries, baths and toilets are not considered to be rooms, even if they occupy a large amount of space and have a source of outside light.

Regular rooms inside the dwelling that are used for professional reasons (e.g., a workshop, storerooms for agricultural goods, etc.) are included in the number of rooms.

If the dwelling has only one regular room that simultaneously serves all needs of the household (i.e., used for sleeping, preparing meals, dining, etc.), then count this room and note, in question 3, that there is no kitchen.

54. For the last element of the question, record the number of regular rooms used exclusively for professional purposes. These rooms must only be used for professional purposes, and must not simultaneously or during certain periods be used for regular domestic purposes (e.g., for sleeping, dining, or as a drawing room, etc.).

Regular rooms are considered to be used exclusively for professional purposes if they house a workshop in operation to produce, repair, or assemble goods, or a shop supplying services (e.g., a hairdressing salon, etc.), or the office of a professional (such as a lawyer, engineer, doctor, etc.), or serve as a storage room for goods or for materials needed by a professional.

Special spaces in farms (such as cellars) that are constructed for use as storerooms (for agricultural, commercial, etc. purposes) should not be counted as regular rooms and should not be considered rooms used for professional purposes.

If there is not a regular room used for professional purposes, record an (-) in this space.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms used for professional purposes.

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Regular dwellings [discrepancies: none].

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**HEADLOC: Head's location in household**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**GR1971A\_BATH: Bathing facilities, bath or shower**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048

GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GR71A047"><span class="h3">5. Bathing facilities. Is there a bath or shower?</span><br />[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No<br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">Questions 2-9 should not be completed for irregular dwellings.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GR71A047">57. <span class="em">Question 5, Bathing facilities</span><br /><br />[Omitted, question 5 is repeated]<br /><br />Answer "yes" if the dwelling contains a permanently-installed bath or shower and if, outside the building, there is a hydraulic installation supplying water for a flush toilet and for the household's water supply.<br /></sva>

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the house has a bath or shower.

#### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Regular dwellings [discrepancies: none].

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_COOK: If no kitchen, are there any cooking facilities

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045"><span class="h3">3. Is there a separate room intended for cooking (kitchen)?</span><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">3a) If yes, does it meet the requirements of a regular room?</span><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br /><br /><span class="em">3b) If no, are there any cooking facilities?</span><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">Questions 2-9 should not be completed for irregular dwellings.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045">55. <span class="em">Question 3, Kitchen</span><br /><br />[Omitted, question 3 is repeated]<br /><br /><span class="em">Kitchen</span> is a separate space, equipped and intended, since its construction or renovation, to be used for preparing the household's meals.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 24]</span><br /><br />This space must be used for the aforementioned purpose, regardless of whether it is used for other purposes as well (i.e., dining, sleeping, etc.).<br /><br /><span class="em">The space should be considered equipped for meal preparation if there is an appliance permanently installed for this purpose</span> (i.e., fireplace, electric or gas stove).<br /><br />If a kitchen meeting the above description exists, record an answer about whether the kitchen meets the requirements laid down for a regular room.<br /><br />Mark response 3b if there is no kitchen available in the dwelling.<br /><br />Even if the permanently-installed facilities for cooking (e.g., gas) occupy part of a space or room intended and mainly used for <span class="em">other purposes</span>, count this as a kitchen, <br />so long as the space is roofed, even if it is in the courtyard.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has any cooking facilities for those households that do not have a kitchen.

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Regular dwellings without kitchen [discrepancies: none].

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_ELECT: Electricity**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A046"><span class="h3">4. Electricity?</span><br />[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No<br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">Questions 2-9 should not be completed for irregular dwellings.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A046">56. <span class="em">Question 4, Electricity</span><br /><br />[Omitted, question 4 is repeated]<br /><br />Answer "yes" if there is electricity, even if it is available for only a few hours per day, and regardless of its source.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has electricity.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Regular dwellings [discrepancies: none].

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_FLUSH: Toilet is a flush toilet

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A049 GR71A050"><span class="h3">7. Toilet</span><br />[] 1 Inside the dwelling<br />[] 2 Outside the dwelling but in the building, private<br />[] 3 Outside the dwelling but in the building, shared<br />[] 4 No toilet available<br /><div class="i1">If there is a toilet, is it a flush toilet?<br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">Questions 2-9 should not be completed for irregular dwellings.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A049 GR71A050">59. <span class="em">Question 7, Toilet</span><br /><br />[Omitted, question 7 is repeated]<br /><br /><span class="em">Toilet</span> refers to a space built so that sewage is directly disposed of in a sink or sewage network.<br /><br />To qualify as a flush toilet, the water supply must be through pipes and the system for disposing of the sewage must be outside the dwelling.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 26]</span><br /><br />For responses 1 and 2, the relevant definitions given in paragraph 58 apply here as well.<br /><br />Select response 3 (shared toilet) if the toilet is outside the dwelling but inside the building, and if it is used by households residing in one or more dwellings.<br /><br />Select response 4 if the household is using a toilet outside the building or none at all.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the house has a flush toilet.

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Regular dwellings with a toilet [discrepancies: none].

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_KITCHR: Is kitchen a regular room**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045"><span class="h3">3. Is there a separate room intended for cooking (kitchen)?</span><br /><input type="checkbox" value="1" /> 1 Yes<br /><input type="checkbox" value="2" /> 2 No<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">3a) If yes, does it meet the requirements of a regular room?</span><br /><input type="checkbox" value="1" /> 1 Yes<br /><input type="checkbox" value="2" /> 2 No<br /><br /><span class="em">3b) If no, are there any cooking facilities?</span><br /><input type="checkbox" value="1" /> 1 Yes<br /><input type="checkbox" value="2" /> 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">Questions 2-9 should not be completed for irregular dwellings.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045">55. <span class="em">Question 3, Kitchen</span><br /><br /><input type="checkbox" value="1" /> [Omitted, question 3 is repeated]<br /><br /><span class="em">Kitchen</span> is a separate space, equipped and intended, since its construction or renovation, to be used for preparing the household's meals.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 24]</span><br /><br />This space must be used for the aforementioned purpose, regardless of whether it is used for other purposes as well (i.e., dining, sleeping, etc.).<br /><br /><span class="em">The space should be considered equipped for meal preparation if there is an appliance permanently installed for this purpose</span> (i.e., fireplace, electric or gas stove).<br /><br />If a kitchen meeting the above description exists, record an answer about whether the kitchen meets the requirements laid down for a regular room.<br /><br />Mark response 3b if there is no kitchen available in the dwelling.<br /><br />Even if the permanently-installed facilities for cooking (e.g., gas) occupy part of a space or room intended and mainly used for <span class="em">other purposes</span>, count this as a kitchen, <br />so long as the space is roofed, even if it is in the courtyard.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the kitchen is a regular room.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Regular dwellings with kitchen [discrepancies: none].

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_OWNER: Owner of the dwelling****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A052"><span class="h3">9. Ownership. The owner of the dwelling is:</span><br />[ ] 1 Individual person<br />[ ] 2 Legal Entity of Private Law<br />[ ] 3 The State or Legal Entity of Public Law<br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Individual person
2	Legal entity of private law (company, union etc.)
3	The state or legal entity of public law (municipality, social insurance organization etc.)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">Questions 2-9 should not be completed for irregular dwellings.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A052">61. <span class="em">Question 9 Ownership</span><br /><br />[Omitted, question 9 is repeated]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 27]</span><br /><br />Select response 1 if the owner of the dwelling is an individual, such as the householder, any other member of the household, or any other person who is not a member of the household. Select response 2 if the owner is a Legal Entity of Private Law (e.g., a company, a union, etc.). Select response 3 if the owner is the State or a Legal Entity of Public Law (e.g., Municipality, University, School, Hospital, Asylum, or any other legal entity of public law).<br /><br />The owner of the dwelling is the individual or legal entity that the dwelling belongs to, not the tenant who resides there and who either pays rent, is squatting, or has permission to use the dwelling without payment of rent.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Regular dwellings [discrepancies: none].

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_SEWAGE: Sewage disposal system****Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A051"><span class="h3">8. Sewage disposal system</span><br />[ ] 1 Sewage network<br />[ ] 2 Other system (sink, etc.)<br />[ ] 3 No sewage available<br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sewage network
2	Other system (sink etc.)
3	No sewage available
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">Questions 2-9 should not be completed for irregular dwellings.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A051">60. <span class="em">Question 8, Sewage disposal system</span><br /><br />[Omitted, question 8 is repeated]<br /><br />Select only one answer.<br /><br />Select response 1 if the sewage disposal system is connected to the sewage network.<br /><br />Select response 2 if the sewage disposal system is a sink or other system.<br /><br />Sewage in a sink refers to cases in which the sink is located away from the toilet but is connected to it by a pipe, or cases in which the sink is directly underneath the toilet, as in some agricultural areas. For the latter case, include sewage that flows directly into the sea or a river.<br /><br />Select response 3 if sewage is not directed into a sink or sewage network or into a river or the sea.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has sewage disposal system in the house.

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Regular dwellings [discrepancies: none].

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**GR1971A\_TENURE: Household tenure****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="GR71A053"><span class="h3">The householder or member of the household occupies the dwelling as:</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Owner<br />[] 2 Renter<br />[] 3 Other</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner
2	Renter
3	Other
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status of the house .

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_TOILET: Toilet****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A049 GR71A050"><span class="h3">7. Toilet</span><br />[] 1 Inside the dwelling<br />[] 2 Outside the dwelling but in the building, private<br />[] 3 Outside the dwelling but in the building, shared<br />[] 4 No toilet available<br /><div class="i1">If there is a toilet, is it a flush toilet?<br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inside the dwelling
2	Outside the dwelling but in the building, private
3	Outside the dwelling but in the building, shared
4	No toilet available
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">Questions 2-9 should not be completed for irregular dwellings.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A049 GR71A050">59. <span class="em">Question 7, Toilet</span><br /><br />[Omitted, question 7 is repeated]<br /><br /><span class="em">Toilet</span> refers to a space built so that sewage is directly disposed of in a sink or sewage network.<br /><br />To qualify as a flush toilet, the water supply must be through pipes and the system for disposing of the sewage must be outside the dwelling.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 26]</span><br /><br />For responses 1 and 2, the relevant definitions given in paragraph 58 apply here as well.<br /><br />Select response 3 (shared toilet) if the toilet is outside the dwelling but inside the building, and if it is used by households residing in one or more dwellings.<br /><br />Select response 4 if the household is using a toilet outside the building or none at all.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a toilet.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Regular dwellings [discrepancies: none].

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_WATER: Water supply****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">If it is a regular dwelling, ask all the following questions. If not, go to question 10.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GR71A048"><span class="h3">6. Water supply</span><br />[] 1 In the dwelling, from public network<br />[] 2 In the dwelling, from private network<br />[] 3 Outside the dwelling but in the building, from public network<br />[] 4 Outside the dwelling but in the building, from private network<br />[] 5 There is no water supply in the building<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the dwelling from public network
2	In the dwelling from private network
3	Outside the dwelling but in the building from public network
4	Outside the dwelling but in the building from private network
5	There is no water supply in the building
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="GR71A039 GR71A040 GR71A041 GR71A042 GR71A043 GR71A044 GR71A045 GR71A046 GR71A047 GR71A048 GR71A049 GR71A050 GR71A051 GR71A052"><span class="em">Questions 2-9 should not be completed for irregular dwellings.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GR71A048">58. <span class="em">Question 6, Water supply</span><br /><br />[Omitted, question 6 is repeated]<br /><br />The question refers to the household's drinking water, regardless of its quality.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 25]</span><br /><br />Record <span class="em">one, and only one, answer, even if the respondents declare that "they do not have drinking water."</span><br /><br />The hydraulic installation (pipes and tap) must be permanent and connected to a water supply network.<br /><br />A public water supply network is inspected and controlled by a department of public services.<br /><br />Any other (non-public) water supply network should be classified as private.<br /><br />The drinking water supply is considered to be inside the dwelling when the tap is in an interior space (e.g., in the kitchen, in another room, in a corridor, etc.) of the dwelling, not in communal space or open space in the building or in the courtyard or inside another housing unit in the building.<br /><br />If the tap is outside the dwelling but inside the building (i.e., in communal space, in the courtyard, or on the building site), select response 3 or 4.<br /><br />Select response 5 if the tap is on the pavement, in a public square, or otherwise away from the building.<br /><br />Response 5 includes any other means of supplying water, such as:<br /><div class="i1">a) <span class="em">Well or spring</span>, regardless of whether the household owns it;<br />b) <span class="em">River, rivulet or lake</span>, without a network;<br />c) <span class="em">Cistern</span>, collecting rainfall;<br />d) <span class="em">Cask</span>, regardless of the original water source, etc.</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of water supply in the house.

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Regular dwellings [discrepancies: none].

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_QDWTYPE: Flag for type of dwelling****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Normal record of dwelling
2	Imputed or replaced record of dwelling

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether dwelling record is normal or imputed/replaced.

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_STRATA: Strata****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PERNUM: Person number

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight**

**Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPOP is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**

**Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

## SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

### description

#### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

### description

#### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Reference person / Head
20	Spouse or partner
21	Husband or wife
22	Partner in consensual union
30	Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner
31	Spouse or partner of child of head
40	Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner
50	Other relative of head, spouse, or partner
60	Non-relative of head
61	Foster child
62	Boarder
63	Domestic servant
64	Other
99	Not stated / unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35

0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74

0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**FAMUNIT: Family unit membership****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household

98	One or more children have unknown age
----	---------------------------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin

4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children

linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE: Age

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19

020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58

059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97

098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34

15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634

1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673

1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712

1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751

1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790

1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829

1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868

1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907

1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946

1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985

1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CITIZEN: Citizenship**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EMARST: Marital status, Europe**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**LIT: Literacy****Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate

2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]****Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled

350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia

11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana

14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe

21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela

23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.

33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.

39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia

43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand

51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.

90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SEX: Sex

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EDUCGR: Educational attainment, Greece****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
11	Pre-school
20	Primary
21	Some primary
22	Primary certificate
30	Lower secondary
31	Some lower secondary
32	Lower secondary certificate
40	Upper Secondary
41	Secondary certificate
42	Technical school certificate
50	Post-secondary
51	Some post-secondary education
52	Technical college certificate
53	Technical education college degree
54	Higher education degree
55	Master's degree
56	Doctorate degree
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDUCGR indicates the person's educational attainment in Greece in terms of the level of schooling completed.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary
20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
60	University completed
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers
240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'

113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled

360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
Armenia 2011  
Austria 1971-2001 - German  
Belarus 1999 - Russian  
Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1985  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970

Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011

Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960

Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015

Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1975  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009  
Vietnam 2019  
Zambia 1990  
Zambia 2000

Zambia 2010  
Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee

222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109

110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**HRSWORK1: Hours worked per week****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours
025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours

032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours
064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours

071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours
103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours

110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

HRSWORK1 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**IND: Industry, unrecoded****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006

France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020

Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010

Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961

United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified

111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ISCO68A: Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Chemists
012	Physicists
013	Physical scientists not elsewhere classified
014	Physical science technicians
021	Architects and town planners
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronics engineers

024	Mechanical engineers
025	Chemical engineers
026	Metallurgists
027	Mining engineers
028	Industrial engineers
029	Engineers not elsewhere classified
031	Surveyors
032	Draughtsmen
033	Civil engineering technicians
034	Electrical and electronics engineering technicians
035	Mechanical engineering technicians
036	Chemical engineering technicians
037	Metallurgical technicians
038	Mining technicians
039	Engineering technicians not elsewhere classified
041	Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers
042	Ships' deck officers and pilots
043	Ships' engineers
049	Aircraft and ships officers, n.e.c.
051	Biologists, zoologists and related scientists
052	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
053	Agronomists and related scientists
054	Life sciences technicians
059	Life sciences technicians and related technicians, n.e.c.
061	Medical doctors
062	Medical assistants
063	Dentists
064	Dental assistants
065	Veterinarians
066	Veterinary assistants
067	Pharmacists
068	Pharmaceutical assistants
069	Dietitians and public health nutritionists
071	Professional nurses
072	Nursing personnel not elsewhere classified
073	Professional midwives
074	Midwifery personnel not elsewhere classified
075	Optometrists and opticians
076	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists

077	Medical Xray technicians
079	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers not elsewhere classified
081	Statisticians
082	Mathematicians and actuaries
083	Systems Analysts
084	Statistical and mathematical technicians
089	Statisticians, mathematicians, systems analysts and related technicians, n.e.c.
090	Economists
099	Other social scientists, n.e.c.
110	Accountants
121	Lawyers
122	Judges
129	Jurists not elsewhere classified
131	University and higher education teachers
132	Secondary education teachers
133	Primary education teachers
134	Preprimary education teachers
135	Special education teachers
139	Teachers not elsewhere classified
141	Ministers of religion and related members of religious orders
149	Workers in religion not elsewhere classified
151	Authors and critics
159	Authors, journalists and related writers not elsewhere classified
161	Sculptors, painters and related artists
162	Commercial artists and designers
163	Photographers and cameramen
169	Sculptors, painters and related artists, n.e.c.
171	Composers, musicians and singers
172	Choreographers and dancers
173	Actors and stage directors
174	Producers, performing arts
175	Circus performers
179	Performing artists not elsewhere classified
180	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
191	Librarians, archivists and curators
192	Sociologists, anthropologists and related scientists
193	Social workers
194	Personnel and occupational specialists
195	Philologists, translators and interpreters

199	Other professional, technical and related workers
201	Legislative officials
202	Government administrators
211	General managers
212	Production managers (except farm)
219	Managers not elsewhere classified
299	Administrative and managerial, n.e.c.
300	Clerical supervisors
310	Government executive officials
321	Stenographers, typists and teletypists
322	Card and tapepunching machine operators
323	Telex operators
329	Stenographers, typists and teletypists, n.e.d.
331	Bookkeepers and cashiers
339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers not elsewhere classified
341	Bookkeeping and calculating machine operators
342	Automatic dataprocessing machine operators
349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c.
351	Railway station masters
352	Postmasters
359	Transport and communications supervisors not elsewhere classified
360	Transport conductors
370	Mail distribution clerks
380	Telephone and telegraph operators
391	Stock clerks
392	Material and production planning clerks
393	Correspondence and reporting clerks
394	Receptionists and travel agency clerks
395	Library and filing clerks
399	Clerks not elsewhere classified
400	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
410	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)
421	Sales supervisors
422	Buyers
431	Technical salesmen and service advisers
432	Commercial travellers and Manufacturers' agents
439	Technical salesmen, commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents, n.e.c.
441	Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen
442	Business services salesmen

443	Auctioneers
451	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
452	Street vendors, canvassers and newsvendors
454	Itinerant traders
459	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators, n.e.c.
490	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
500	Managers (catering and lodging services)
510	Working proprietors (catering and lodging services)
520	Housekeeping and related service supervisors
531	Cooks
532	Waiters, bartenders and related workers
540	Maids and related housekeeping service workers not elsewhere classified
551	Building caretakers
552	Charworkers, cleaners and related workers
560	Launderers, drycleaners and pressers
570	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
581	Firefighters
582	Policemen and detectives
589	Protective service workers not elsewhere classified
591	Guides
592	Undertakers and embalmers
599	Other service workers
600	Farm managers and supervisors
611	General farmers
612	Specialised farmers
621	General farm workers
622	Field crop and vegetable farm workers
623	Orchard, vineyard and related tree and shrub crop workers
624	Livestock workers
625	Dairy farm workers
626	Poultry farm workers
627	Nursery workers and gardeners
628	Farm machinery operators
629	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers not elsewhere classified
631	Loggers
632	Forestry workers (except logging)
639	Forestry and loggers, n.e.c.
641	Fishermen
649	Fishermen, hunters and related workers not elsewhere classified

700	Production supervisors and general foremen
711	Miners and quarrymen
712	Mineral and stone treaters
713	Well drillers, borers and related workers
721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen
722	Metal rollingmill workers
723	Metal melters and reheaters
724	Metal casters
725	Metal moulders and coremakers
726	Metal annealers, temperers and casehardeners
727	Metal drawers and extruders
728	Metal platers and coaters
729	Metal processers not elsewhere classified
731	Wood treaters
732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related woodprocessing workers
733	Paper pulp preparers
734	Paper makers
739	Wood preparation workers and paper makers, n.e.c.
741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
742	Cookers, roasters and related heattreaters
743	Filter and separator operators
744	Still and reactor operators
745	Petroleum refining workers
749	Chemical processers and related workers not elsewhere classified
751	Fibre preparers
752	Spinners and winders
753	Weaving and knittingmachine setters and patterncard preparers
754	Weavers and related workers
755	Knitters
756	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers not elsewhere classified
761	Tanners and fellmongers
762	Pelt dressers
769	Tanners, fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
771	Grain millers and related workers
772	Sugar processers and refiners
773	Butchers and meat preparers
774	Food preservers
775	Dairy product processers

776	Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers
777	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
778	Brewers, wine and beverage makers
779	Food and beverage processers not elsewhere classified
781	Tobacco preparers
782	Cigar makers
783	Cigarette makers
789	Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers not elsewhere classified
791	Tailors and dressmakers
792	Fur tailors and related workers
793	Milliners and hatmakers
794	Patternmakers and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiderers
796	Upholsterers and related workers
799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers not elsewhere classified
801	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
803	Leather goods makers
811	Cabinetmakers
812	Woodworking machine operators
819	Cabinetmakers and related woodworkers not elsewhere classified
820	Stone cutters and carvers
831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgingpress operators
832	Toolmakers, metal patternmakers and metal markers
833	Machinetool setteroperators
834	Machinetool operators
835	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machinetool operators not elsewhere classified
841	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
842	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Aircraft engine mechanics
849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical) not elsewhere classified
851	Electrical fitters
852	Electronics fitters
853	Electrical and electronics equipment assemblers
854	Radio and television repairmen
855	Electrical wiremen

856	Telephone and telegraph installers
857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers not elsewhere classified
861	Broadcasting station operators
862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flamecutters
873	Sheetmetal workers
874	Structural metal preparers and erectors
879	Other plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors
880	Jewellery and precious metal workers
891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
893	Glass and ceramics kilnmen
894	Glass engravers and etchers
895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
899	Glass formers, potters and related workers not elsewhere classified
901	Rubber and plastics product makers (except tire makers and tire vulcanisers)
902	Tire makers and vulcanisers
910	Paper and paperboard products makers
921	Compositors and typesetters
922	Printing pressmen
923	Stereotypers and electrotypers
924	Printing engravers (except photoengravers)
925	Photoengravers
926	Bookbinders and related workers
927	Photographic darkroom workers
929	Printers and related workers not elsewhere classified
931	Painters, construction
939	Painters not elsewhere classified
941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
943	Nonmetallic mineral product makers
949	Other production and related workers
951	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters
952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
953	Roofers
954	Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers
955	Plasterers

956	Insulators
957	Glaziers
959	Construction workers not elsewhere classified
961	Power generating machinery operators
969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators not elsewhere classified
971	Dockers and freight handlers
972	Riggers and cable splicers
973	Crane and hoist operators
974	Earthmoving and related machinery operators
979	Material handling equipment operators not elsewhere classified
981	Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
982	Ships' engineroom ratings
983	Railway engine drivers and firemen
984	Railway brakemen, signalmen and shunters
985	Motor vehicle drivers
986	Animal and animaldrawn vehicle drivers
989	Transport equipment operators not elsewhere classified
990	Labourers not elsewhere classified
995	Armed forces
997	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ISCO68A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1968 occupation classification.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **GEOMIG1\_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]

068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]

076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]

124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]

152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]

156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]

188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]

218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]

300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]

300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]

340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]

360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]

480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]

484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]

508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]

604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]

608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]

608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]

704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]

704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]

840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]

840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]

862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_1, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_ABSENT: Present and temporarily absent members of the household

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="GR71A401 GR71A402"><span class="h3">3. Kinship or relation to the householder.</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">For currently present household members or visitors-line number 1-householder:</span><br />[] 1 Present<br />[] 0 \_\_ Absent<br /><br /><span class="em">For currently present household members or visitors, line numbers 2-7, and temporarily absent household members, line numbers 1-2:</span><br />\_\_ \_\_ Kinship or relation</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present
2	Temporarily absent

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="GR71A401 GR71A402"><span class="em">Question 3, Relationship to householder</span> [omitted]<br /><br />125. [omitted]<br /><br />126. Kinship or relation to the householder is to be completed (see paragraph 119) as follows:<br /><br />Spouse, son, daughter, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, father, mother, brother, nephew, grandson, servant, boarder. The relatives following nephews are to be recorded as "other relatives". The children from the first marriage of the householder or his spouse are to be recorded as "stepsons" [or stepdaughters]. Care must be applied avoiding any vagueness.<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is present or temporarily absent.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="GR71A405 GR71A424"><span class="h3">8. Year of birth (For persons born in 1969, 1970, or 1971, also write the month of birth.)</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">For the householder, line number 1:</span><br />\_\_ Year<br /><br /><span class="em">For the remaining persons, currently present household members and visitors on line numbers 2-7 and temporarily absent household members, line numbers 1-2:</span><br />\_\_ Year<br />\_\_ Month</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1871	1871 or earlier
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903

1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942

1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All persons

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_MARST: Marital status**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="GR71A404"><span class="h3">6. Legal Marital Status</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Single<br />[] 2 Married<br />[] 3 Widowed<br />[] 4 Divorced</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
9	No answer

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the legal marital status.

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates person number within household.

#### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All persons

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_PERNUMO: Person number, within household**

**Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="GR71A400"><span class="h3">1. Line numbers of household members currently present, visitors to the household, or temporarily absent members of the household.</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Household members currently present or visitors to the household: [Space is provided for information on up to 7 such household members.]<br /><br />Temporarily absent members of the household: [Space is provided for information on up to 2 such household members.]</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates person's number within household.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_RELATE: Relationship to the householder

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="GR71A401 GR71A402"><span class="h3">3. Kinship or relation to the householder.</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">For currently present household members or visitors-line number 1-householder:</span><br />[] 1 Present<br />[] 0 \_\_ Absent<br /><br /><span class="em">For currently present household members or visitors, line numbers 2-7, and temporarily absent household members, line numbers 1-2:</span><br />\_\_ \_\_ Kinship or relation</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Householder absent
01	Householder present
02	Spouse of the householder
03	Unmarried children
04	Married children
05	Grandchildren
06	Parents of the householder or spouse
07	Other relatives
08	Domestics
09	Boarders or other cases
10	Other cases or no answer

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="GR71A401 GR71A402"><span class="em">Question 3, Relationship to householder</span> [omitted]<br /><br />125. [omitted]<br /><br />126. Kinship or relation to the householder is to be completed (see paragraph 119) as follows:<br /><br />Spouse, son, daughter, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, father, mother, brother, nephew, grandson, servant, boarder. The relatives following nephews are to be recorded as "other relatives". The children from the first marriage of the householder or his spouse are to be recorded as "stepsons" [or stepdaughters]. Care must be applied avoiding any vagueness.<br /></sva r>

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship of the person to the head of household.

#### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_SEX: Sex****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="GR71A403"><span class="h3">5. Sex</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2
Female</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender of the person.

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIG1\_5\_GR: Department of residence 5 year ago, Greece; consistent boundaries, GIS****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
300001	Etolia and Akarnania
300003	Viotia
300004	Evia
300005	Evrytania
300006	Fthiotida
300007	Fokida
300011	Argolida
300012	Arkadia
300013	Achaia
300014	Ilia
300015	Korinthia
300016	Lakonia
300017	Messinia
300021	Zakynthos
300022	Kerkyra
300023	Kefallinia
300024	Lefkada
300031	Arta
300032	Thesprotia
300033	Ioannina
300034	Preveza
300041	Karditsa
300042	Larissa
300043	Magnissia
300044	Trikala
300051	Grevena
300052	Drama
300053	Imathia
300054	Thessaloniki
300055	Kavala
300056	Kastoria
300057	Kilkis
300058	Kozani
300059	Pella
300061	Pieria

300062	Serres
300063	Florina
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros
300071	Evros
300072	Xanthi
300073	Rodopi
300081	Dodekanissos
300082	Kyklades
300083	Lesvos
300084	Samos
300085	Chios
300091	Iraklio
300092	Lassithi
300093	Rethymno
300094	Chania
300101	Prefecture of Athens
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki
300104	Prefecture of Pireas
300996	Foreign country
300997	Response suppressed
300998	Unknown
300999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_5\_GR indicates the person's department of residence five years ago within Greece.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_CITIZEN: Citizenship**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="GR71A406"><span class="h3">9. Citizenship: If he/she is a citizen of two countries, specify both of them.</span><br />[] Greece<br />[] Without nationality<br />[] Other country<br /><div class="i1">\_\_ \_\_ Which country</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	Greece
01	Greece and United States
02	Greece and other
06	Italy
11	Turkey
12	USSR
13	Bulgaria
14	Albania
15	Romania
16	Yugoslavia
17	Cyprus
18	Egypt (United Arab Republic)
19	USA
20	United Kingdom (Commonwealth)
21	Other single nationality
22	Other double nationality
99	Without nationality

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="GR71A406"><span class="em">Question 9: Citizenship. If they are citizen of another country write both answers.</span><br /><br />133. Citizenship (nationality) is ascertained by official documents. If not, the respondent's answer is inserted. Married women usually have their spouses' citizenship. The under age children have their fathers' citizenship. Greek immigrants have often double citizenship (Greek-Americans, Greek-Canadians, Greek and British citizenship etc.).<br /><br />Persons "without nationality" are to be met in cases of immigrants or gypsies.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the citizenship of the person.

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_EMPSTAT: Employment status previous week**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.

The following questions (13-16) refer to the person's usual occupation during the last twelve months (March 1970-February 1971).

15. What was his/her occupational status in the establishment, farm, enterprise, or service where he/she was working?  
 1 Employer  
 2 Self-employed  
 3 Assistant in the family business  
 4 Employee or wage-earner  
 If he/she is not usually working, what is the reason?  
 1 Pupil  
 2 Student  
 3 Household activities  
 4 Sickness or disability  
 5 Conscript  
 6 Other reason

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Unemployed (old)
3	Newly unemployed
4	Pupil
5	Student
6	Household activities
7	Sickness or disability
8	Other cases and no answer
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions 13-16, Usual occupation during the last twelve months (March 1970-February 1971)

148. Questions 13-24 should only be completed only for persons of age 10 and more.

[Omitted, definitions and instructions]

149. An individual is to be considered as working at if he has a job that provides his and the household's livelihood. That is, that the individual is working in order to profit, or for pay (salary, a day's wages, contract work) or assist in the family business even without pay apart from his livelihood as a member of the family.

150. Working individuals may be distinguished in two categories: Those that are always working at the same job and those that that are working in various jobs.

151. Usual occupation is the work that the individual is specialized or is working for the most part of the year. E.g. tailor, shoe-maker, builder, miner, loader, tobacco worker, land worker etc.

Question 15, Occupational status

167. Employer is considered the owner of an establishment (either by himself or with partners) and is employing salaried or wage earning staff.

168. Self-employed is the one that does not employ salaried or wage earning staff apart maybe a member of his family without pay.

169. Assistant in the family business is the family member working in the family business without pay, except his

livelihood.</p>

<p>170. Employee or wage earner is the person who for his work is having a salary or a day's wage or by contract.</p>

<p>The employee or wage earner that works on contract but has the materials is considered as employer (if he employs staff) or self-employed (if not employing staff).</p>

<p>Employee is considered as well the one working for percentages on sales but the one working for percentages on profit is considered as businessman.</p>

<p><span class="pg">[p. 49]</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 16, Reason for not working</span> [omitted]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status during the previous week.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Persons born in 1960 or before [discrepancies: none].

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_HRSWK: Hours of weekly employment

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="GR71A413 GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419 GR71A420 GR71A421 GR71A422 GR71A423"><span class="em">The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419"><span class="em">The following questions (17-20) refer to the person's occupation during the previous week (7-13 March 1971), regardless of whether or not the person usually works.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A414"><span class="em">If he/she worked during the previous week (questions 17-19):</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A415"><span class="h3">17. How many hours did he/she work?</span><br />\_\_ Hours<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">If zero or less than 10 hours, was he/she seeking work?</span><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br />[] 3 New worker (seeking first job)</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36

37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75

76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
88	88
89	89
90	90
98	Undocumented
99	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

<sva a="all" v="GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419">[Questions 17-20 refer to the person's occupation during the previous week (7-13 March 1971) regardless of whether they usually work or not]<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 17, Hours worked the previous week</span> [omitted]</p>

<p>174. Those having worked Zero or less than 10 hours the previous of the census taking week must also answer whether they were "seeking work"</p>

<p>The enumerator must be very careful. Many working would rather prefer a different work but this does not mean that are seeking work. Job seeker is considered the person that is not working or will not have work when today has finished his work and so tomorrow is to look for work e.g. whitewasher finishing a room in a day and tomorrow is to seek work.</p>

<p>The worker dismissed from his work and is seeking work etc.</p>

<p><span class="pg">[p. 50]</span></p>

<p>The enumerated individual not working until the census taking day either as assistant in the family business or at all, but is seeking work is to be recorded as "young", man or woman finishing gymnasium and wishing to work.

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the hours the person worked during the previous week.

**UNIVERSE**

Greece 1971: Persons born in 1960 or before who were working or seeking work[discrepancies: none].

**concept****CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_MUNIC1: Place of registration

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="GR71A407 GR71A408"><span class="h3">10. If a Greek citizen, in which Municipality or Commune is he or she registered?</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] At the enumeration municipality or commune<br /><br /><span class="em">Other municipality or commune (specify):</span><br />\_\_ Municipality or commune<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Province</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	This municipality
2	Other municipality, same department
3	Other department
4	Foreigners

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="GR71A407 GR71A408"><span class="em">Question 10: If Greek citizen, in which Municipality or Commune is he or she registered</span><br /><br />134. Every Greek citizen is registered in a Municipality or Commune.<br /><br />Greek adult citizens, men or women, are registered in a Municipality or Commune, regardless of where they vote. If they are not registered in a Municipality or Commune, they are to be considered as citizens of the place where they voted. Those that they did not vote are considered as citizens of the Municipality or Commune of their usual residence.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 42]</span><br /><br />d. Married women might have changed their Municipality or Commune registration after their marriage by application and are registered in the Municipality or Commune where their husband is registered.<br /><br />135 Minors regardless of their sex:<br /><br />1) If lawful children, they have the citizenship of their father. 2) If unlawful children, they have the citizenship of their mother. 3) If children of unknown parents are considered as registered in the Municipality or Commune of the enumeration place.<br /><br />[Omitted how the question is to be completed]<br /><br />136. According to the above the citizenship of the adults is recorded as an answer to the relevant question and not to be ascertained by out of date official documents.<br /></sva>

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the place of registration was in the same enumeration stratum or different stratum, department, or country.

#### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All persons

### concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_MUNIC2: Department, prefecture and municipality of registration

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="GR71A407 GR71A408"><span class="h3">10. If a Greek citizen, in which Municipality or Commune is he or she registered?</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] At the enumeration municipality or commune<br /><br /><span class="em">Other municipality or commune (specify):</span><br />\_\_ Municipality or commune<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Province</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00103	Municipality of Agrinio
00199	Rest of Department Etolia and Akarnania
00301	Municipality of Levia
00310	Municipality of Thiva
00399	Rest of Department Viotia
00401	Municipality of Chalkida
00499	Rest of Department Evia
00599	Rest of Department Evrytania
00601	Municipality of Lamia
00699	Rest of Department Fthiotida
00799	Rest of Department Fokida
01102	Municipality of Argos
01199	Rest of Department Argolida
01201	Municipality of Tripoli
01299	Rest of Department Arkadia
01301	Municipality of Patra
01303	Municipality of Aegio
01399	Rest of Department Achaia
01401	Municipality of Pyrgos
01403	Municipality of Amaliada
01499	Rest of Department Iliia
01501	Municipality of Korinthos

01599	Rest of Department Korinthia
01699	Rest of Department Lakonia
01701	Municipality of Kalamata
01799	Rest of Department Messinia
02199	Rest of Department Zakynthos
02201	Municipality of Kerkyra
02299	Rest of Department Kerkyra
02399	Rest of Department Kefallinia
02499	Rest of Department Lefkada
03101	Municipality of Arta
03199	Rest of Department Arta
03299	Rest of Department Thesprotia
03301	Municipality of Ioannina
03399	Rest of Department Ioannina
03499	Rest of Department Preveza
04101	Municipality of Karditsa
04199	Rest of Department Karditsa
04201	Municipality of Larissa
04299	Rest of Department Larissa
04301	Municipality of Volos
04315	Municipality of Nea Ionia
04399	Rest of Department Magnissia
04401	Municipality of Trikala
04499	Rest of Department Trikala
05199	Rest of Department Grevena
05201	Municipality of Drama
05299	Rest of Department Drama
05301	Municipality of Veria
05311	Municipality of Naoussa
05399	Rest of Department Imathia
05401	Municipality of Thessaloniki
05405	Municipality of Abelokipi
05413	Municipality of Eleftherio-Kordelio
05415	Municipality of Evosmo
05416	Municipality of Echedoro
05417	Municipality of Thermaikos
05419	Municipality of Kalamaria
05431	Municipality of Neapoli
05433	Municipality of Polichni

05434	Municipality of Pylea
05437	Municipality of Stavroupoli
05438	Municipality of Sykees
05499	Rest of Department Thessaloniki
05501	Municipality of Kavala
05599	Rest of Department Kavala
05699	Rest of Department Kastoria
05701	Municipality of Kilkis
05799	Rest of Department Kilkis
05801	Municipality of Kozani
05813	Municipality of Ptolemaida
05899	Rest of Department Kozani
05901	Municipality of Edessa
05902	Municipality of Aridea
05904	Municipality of Giannitsa
05999	Rest of Department Pella
06101	Municipality of Katerini
06199	Rest of Department Pieria
06201	Municipality of Serres
06299	Rest of Department Serres
06399	Rest of Department Florina
06499	Rest of Department Chalkidiki
06599	Rest of Aghion Oros
07101	Municipality of Alexandroupoli
07106	Municipality of Orestiada
07199	Rest of Department Evros
07201	Municipality of Xanthi
07299	Rest of Department Xanthi
07301	Municipality of Komotini
07399	Rest of Department Rodopi
08101	Municipality of Rodos
08199	Rest of Department Dodekanissos
08299	Rest of Department Kyklades
08301	Municipality of Mytilini
08399	Rest of Department Lesvos
08499	Rest of Department Samos
08501	Municipality of Chios
08599	Rest of Department Chios
09101	Municipality of Iraklio

09199	Rest of Department Iraklio
09202	Municipality of Ierapetra
09299	Rest of Department Lassithi
09301	Municipality of Rethymno
09399	Rest of Department Rethymno
09401	Municipality of Chania
09499	Rest of Department Chania
10101	Municipality of Athens
10102	Municipality of Aghia Varvara
10103	Municipality of Aghia Paraskevi
10104	Municipality of Aghios Dimitrios
10105	Municipality of Aghii Anargyri
10106	Municipality of Aegaleo
10107	Municipality of Alimos
10108	Municipality of Amaroussio
10109	Municipality of Argyroupoli
10110	Municipality of Vrilissia
10111	Municipality of Vyron
10112	Municipality of Galatsi
10113	Municipality of Glyfada
10114	Municipality of Dafni
10116	Municipality of Zografos
10117	Municipality of Ilioupoli
10118	Municipality of Iraklio
10119	Municipality of Ilio (Nea Liossia)
10120	Municipality of Kessariani
10121	Municipality of Kallithea
10122	Municipality of Kamatero
10123	Municipality of Kifissia
10126	Municipality of Metamorfossi
10127	Municipality of Moschato
10129	Municipality of Nea Ionia
10130	Municipality of Nea Smyrni
10131	Municipality of Nea Philadelfia
10134	Municipality of Paleo Faliro
10136	Municipality of Peristeri
10137	Municipality of Petroupoli
10142	Municipality of Chaidari
10143	Municipality of Chalandri

10144	Municipality of Cholargos
10199	Rest of Prefecture Athens
10205	Municipality of Acharnes
10207	Municipality of Voula
10213	Municipality of Koropi
10299	Rest of Prefecture East Attiki
10301	Municipality of Elefsina
10302	Municipality of Ano Liossia
10303	Municipality of Aspropyrgos
10308	Municipality of Megara
10399	Rest of Prefecture West Attiki
10401	Municipality of Pireas
10406	Municipality of Keratsini
10407	Municipality of Korydallos
10410	Municipality of Nikea
10411	Municipality of Perama
10413	Municipality of Salamina
10499	Rest of Prefecture Pireas
99999	Foreigners

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="GR71A407 GR71A408"><span class="em">Question 10: If Greek citizen, in which Municipality or Commune is he or she registered</span><br /><br />134. Every Greek citizen is registered in a Municipality or Commune.<br /><br />Greek adult citizens, men or women, are registered in a Municipality or Commune, regardless of where they vote. If they are not registered in a Municipality or Commune, they are to be considered as citizens of the place where they voted. Those that they did not vote are considered as citizens of the Municipality or Commune of their usual residence.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 42]</span><br /><br />d. Married women might have changed their Municipality or Commune registration after their marriage by application and are registered in the Municipality or Commune where their husband is registered.<br /><br />135 Minors regardless of their sex:<br /><br />1) If lawful children, they have the citizenship of their father. 2) If unlawful children, they have the citizenship of their mother. 3) If children of unknown parents are considered as registered in the Municipality or Commune of the enumeration place.<br /><br />[Omitted how the question is to be completed]<br /><br />136. According to the above the citizenship of the adults is recorded as an answer to the relevant question and not to be ascertained by out of date official documents.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality or commune of registration.

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Other Person Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**GR1971A\_PREVRES1: Place of usual residence in December 1965****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="GR71A411 GR71A412"><span class="h3">12. In which municipality or commune did he/she reside in December 1965? (No answer for children born after January 1, 1966.)</span><br /><div class="i1">[] At the enumeration municipality or commune<br /><span class="em">Other:</span><br />\_\_ Municipality or commune<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Province or Foreign country</div></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	This municipality
2	This department, other municipality
3	Other department
4	Abroad
9	Born after December 1965

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="em"&gt;Question 12, Municipality or commune of residence in December 1965&lt;/span&gt; [omitted]

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the usual residence in December 1965 was the municipality one is enumerated now, or a different municipality, department or country (if abroad).

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_PREVRES2: Department, prefecture and municipality in December 1965****Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="GR71A411 GR71A412"><span class="h3">12. In which municipality or commune did he/she reside in December 1965? (No answer for children born after January 1, 1966.)</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] At the enumeration municipality or commune<br /><br /><span class="em">Other:</span><br />\_\_ Municipality or commune<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Province or Foreign country</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00103	Municipality of Agrinio
00199	Rest of Department Etolia and Akarnania
00301	Municipality of Levia
00310	Municipality of Thiva
00399	Rest of Department Viotia
00401	Municipality of Chalkida
00499	Rest of Department Evia
00599	Rest of Department Evrytania
00601	Municipality of Lamia
00699	Rest of Department Fthiotida
00799	Rest of Department Fokida
01102	Municipality of Argos
01199	Rest of Department Argolida
01201	Municipality of Tripoli
01299	Rest of Department Arkadia
01301	Municipality of Patra
01303	Municipality of Aegio
01399	Rest of Department Achaia
01401	Municipality of Pyrgos
01403	Municipality of Amaliada
01499	Rest of Department Ilia
01501	Municipality of Korinthos
01599	Rest of Department Korinthia
01699	Rest of Department Lakonia
01701	Municipality of Kalamata
01799	Rest of Department Messinia
02199	Rest of Department Zakynthos
02201	Municipality of Kerkyra
02299	Rest of Department Kerkyra

02399	Rest of Department Kefallinia
02499	Rest of Department Lefkada
03101	Municipality of Arta
03199	Rest of Department Arta
03299	Rest of Department Thesprotia
03301	Municipality of Ioannina
03399	Rest of Department Ioannina
03499	Rest of Department Preveza
04101	Municipality of Karditsa
04199	Rest of Department Karditsa
04201	Municipality of Larissa
04299	Rest of Department Larissa
04301	Municipality of Volos
04315	Municipality of Nea Ionia
04399	Rest of Department Magnissia
04401	Municipality of Trikala
04499	Rest of Department Trikala
05199	Rest of Department Grevena
05201	Municipality of Drama
05299	Rest of Department Drama
05301	Municipality of Veria
05311	Municipality of Naoussa
05399	Rest of Department Imathia
05401	Municipality of Thessaloniki
05405	Municipality of Abelokipi
05413	Municipality of Eleftherio-Kordelio
05415	Municipality of Evosmo
05416	Municipality of Echedoro
05417	Municipality of Thermaikos
05419	Municipality of Kalamaria
05431	Municipality of Neapoli
05433	Municipality of Polichni
05434	Municipality of Pylea
05437	Municipality of Stavroupoli
05438	Municipality of Sykees
05499	Rest of Department Thessaloniki
05501	Municipality of Kavala
05599	Rest of Department Kavala
05699	Rest of Department Kastoria

05701	Municipality of Kilkis
05799	Rest of Department Kilkis
05801	Municipality of Kozani
05813	Municipality of Ptolemaida
05899	Rest of Department Kozani
05901	Municipality of Edessa
05902	Municipality of Aridea
05904	Municipality of Giannitsa
05999	Rest of Department Pella
06101	Municipality of Katerini
06199	Rest of Department Pieria
06201	Municipality of Serres
06299	Rest of Department Serres
06399	Rest of Department Florina
06499	Rest of Department Chalkidiki
06599	Rest of Aghion Oros
07101	Municipality of Alexandroupoli
07106	Municipality of Orestiada
07199	Rest of Department Evros
07201	Municipality of Xanthi
07299	Rest of Department Xanthi
07301	Municipality of Komotini
07399	Rest of Department Rodopi
08101	Municipality of Rodos
08199	Rest of Department Dodekanissos
08299	Rest of Department Kyklades
08301	Municipality of Mytilini
08399	Rest of Department Lesvos
08499	Rest of Department Samos
08501	Municipality of Chios
08599	Rest of Department Chios
09101	Municipality of Iraklio
09199	Rest of Department Iraklio
09202	Municipality of Ierapetra
09299	Rest of Department Lassithi
09301	Municipality of Rethymno
09399	Rest of Department Rethymno
09401	Municipality of Chania
09499	Rest of Department Chania

10101	Municipality of Athens
10102	Municipality of Aghia Varvara
10103	Municipality of Aghia Paraskevi
10104	Municipality of Aghios Dimitrios
10105	Municipality of Aghii Anargyri
10106	Municipality of Aegaleo
10107	Municipality of Alimos
10108	Municipality of Amaroussio
10109	Municipality of Argyroupoli
10110	Municipality of Vrilissia
10111	Municipality of Vyron
10112	Municipality of Galatsi
10113	Municipality of Glyfada
10114	Municipality of Dafni
10116	Municipality of Zografos
10117	Municipality of Ilioupoli
10118	Municipality of Iraklio
10119	Municipality of Ilio (Nea Liossia)
10120	Municipality of Kessariani
10121	Municipality of Kallithea
10122	Municipality of Kamatero
10123	Municipality of Kifissia
10126	Municipality of Metamorfossi
10127	Municipality of Moschato
10129	Municipality of Nea Ionia
10130	Municipality of Nea Smyrni
10131	Municipality of Nea Philadelfia
10134	Municipality of Paleo Faliro
10136	Municipality of Peristeri
10137	Municipality of Petroupoli
10142	Municipality of Chaidari
10143	Municipality of Chalandri
10144	Municipality of Cholargos
10199	Rest of Prefecture Athens
10205	Municipality of Acharnes
10207	Municipality of Voula
10213	Municipality of Koropi
10299	Rest of Prefecture East Attiki
10301	Municipality of Elefsina

10302	Municipality of Ano Liossia
10303	Municipality of Aspropyrgos
10308	Municipality of Megara
10399	Rest of Prefecture West Attiki
10401	Municipality of Pireas
10406	Municipality of Keratsini
10407	Municipality of Korydallos
10410	Municipality of Nikea
10411	Municipality of Perama
10413	Municipality of Salamina
10499	Rest of Prefecture Pireas
99998	Abroad
99999	Born after December 1965

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 12, Municipality or commune of residence in December 1965 [omitted]

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality or commune of usual residence in December 1965.

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_SEEKWRK: Usually works or is seeking work**

**Data file:** GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.

The following questions (13-16) refer to the person's usual occupation during the last twelve months (March 1970-February 1971).

13. Does he/she usually work? 1 Yes  
2 No  
If yes, how many months did he/she work during the last twelve months?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions 13-16, Usual occupation during the last twelve months (March 1970-February 1971)

148. Questions 13-24 should only be completed only for persons of age 10 and more.

[Omitted, definitions and instructions]

149. An individual is to be considered as working at if he has a job that provides his and the household's livelihood. That is, that the individual is working in order to profit, or for pay (salary, a day's wages, contract work) or assist in the family business even without pay apart from his livelihood as a member of the family.

150. Working individuals may be distinguished in two categories: Those that are always working at the same job and those that that are working in various jobs.

151. Usual occupation is the work that the individual is specialized or is working for the most part of the year. E.g. tailor, shoe-maker, builder, miner, loader, tobacco worker, land worker etc.

Question 13, Does he usually work?  
152. Yes will be recorded for those that are usually working regardless of whether during the census taking are working or not. That is, during the census taking the enumerated may be on leave, or is unemployed, i.e. dismissed from his work and is seeking work, or sick, did not work due to the mending of the machine he were operating etc. but usually he is working. Yes will be also recorded for the individuals that have just started working. As in the case of a Gymnasium graduate that started working only a few days before. No will be recorded for those that have stopped working due to old age, illness or other reason and do not intend in the future to work, as in the case of a person that was five days age a civil servant and now a pensioner.  
153. Yes will be also recorded for the managers not involved in bodily work of a small or large business, e.g. the head of a large agricultural land or the aged widow owing a small farm, for the cultivation of which two waged workers are being employed, but they do not work themselves in their land.  
154. Yes will be also recorded for those working seasonally (except those employed in family business without pay, see paragraph 156) as during the Christmas or Easter holidays, the cultivation or harvest, but are working for 6 or more hours per day.  
155. Yes will be also recorded for those working daily for a few hours in a small family business or outside their dwelling (e.g. office or shop cleaners), as long as they are working at least 1/3 of the regular working time.  
156. As working are also considered the family members assisting without pay (e.g. housewife, pupil, etc.) as long as they are systematically working in the family business. As systematic is considered the work where the individual is working for a 1/3 of the regular working time.  
157. No will be recorded for the housewives, pupils and students, as long as they do not belong in the before mentioned cases, old persons no longer working, unable to work due to old age, sickness or handicap, apprentices in another business, that are working without any sort of pay since they are not usually working.  
158. No will be recorded as well for those serving as conscripts or reserves and those that are under imprisonment.  
Officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers are working and YES will be recorded.  
159. [Omitted]

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person usually works or is seeking a job.

UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Persons born in 1960 or before [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_USRES1: Place of usual residence****Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="GR71A409 GR71A410"><span class="h3">11. Place of usual residence: In which town or village does he/she usually reside?</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 At the place of enumeration<br /><br /><span class="em">Other, where he/she lives:</span><br />[] 2 a) with his/her family<br />[] 3 b) alone<br />\_\_ Town or village-commune<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Province or foreign country</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	This municipality
2	Other municipality, same department
3	Other department
4	Abroad
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="GR71A409 GR71A410"><span class="em">Question 11, Place of usual residence</span><br /><br />[Omitted, as in the form]<br /><br />138. [...]<br /><span class="em">As place of usual is considered the place where the household or the collective residence were living where they are members.</span><br /><br />139. [...]<br />Temporarily absent members of the household for recreational or professional reasons, sickness, detention or visiting relatives are to declare as their usual place of residence that where their household resides and to which they are to return. [Examples omitted]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 43]</span><br /><br />Most temporarily absent individuals that are to declare different place of usual residence than the one they are enumerated would be clients of hotels and boarding houses, or hospitalized (apart from sanatorium, asylum, psychiatric clinic that are collective residences).<br /><br />140. Students or workers living in a different city or village than that of their families are separate households or members of other households or residences where they reside as boarders and in this sense their usual place of residence is where they study or work.<br /><br />[Examples omitted]<br /><br />Conscripts visiting their families on leave are to declare as place of their usual residence where they serve.<br /><br />141. Households having two residences (one in town and in the country) they are to declare as place of their usual residence where they spend most of their time.<br /><br />142. Households residing in Communes having a winter and a summer location, they are to declare as place of their usual residence the winter location.<br /><br />143. Individuals residing in collective residences are to declare the place where the collective residence is located.<br /><br />144. Nomads and roving are considered to have their usual place of residence at the enumeration place.<br /><br />145. [Omitted, how to insert the answers]<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the usual residence is the municipality where one is enumerated, or a different municipality, department or country.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_USRES2: Department, prefecture and municipality of usual residence

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="GR71A409 GR71A410"><span class="h3">11. Place of usual residence: In which town or village does he/she usually reside?</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 At the place of enumeration<br /><br /><span class="em">Other, where he/she lives:</span><br />[] 2 a) with his/her family<br />[] 3 b) alone<br />\_\_ Town or village-commune<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Province or foreign country</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00103	Municipality of Agrinio
00199	Rest of Department Etolia and Akarnania
00301	Municipality of Levia
00310	Municipality of Thiva
00399	Rest of Department Viotia
00401	Municipality of Chalkida
00499	Rest of Department Evia
00599	Rest of Department Evrytania
00601	Municipality of Lamia
00699	Rest of Department Fthiotida
00799	Rest of Department Fokida
01102	Municipality of Argos
01199	Rest of Department Argolida

01201	Municipality of Tripoli
01299	Rest of Department Arkadia
01301	Municipality of Patra
01303	Municipality of Aegio
01399	Rest of Department Achaia
01401	Municipality of Pyrgos
01403	Municipality of Amaliada
01499	Rest of Department Ilia
01501	Municipality of Korinthos
01599	Rest of Department Korinthia
01699	Rest of Department Lakonia
01701	Municipality of Kalamata
01799	Rest of Department Messinia
02199	Rest of Department Zakynthos
02201	Municipality of Kerkyra
02299	Rest of Department Kerkyra
02399	Rest of Department Kefallinia
02499	Rest of Department Lefkada
03101	Municipality of Arta
03199	Rest of Department Arta
03299	Rest of Department Thesprotia
03301	Municipality of Ioannina
03399	Rest of Department Ioannina
03499	Rest of Department Preveza
04101	Municipality of Karditsa
04199	Rest of Department Karditsa
04201	Municipality of Larissa
04299	Rest of Department Larissa
04301	Municipality of Volos
04315	Municipality of Nea Ionia
04399	Rest of Department Magnissia
04401	Municipality of Trikala
04499	Rest of Department Trikala
05199	Rest of Department Grevena
05201	Municipality of Drama
05299	Rest of Department Drama
05301	Municipality of Veria
05311	Municipality of Naoussa
05399	Rest of Department Imathia

05401	Municipality of Thessaloniki
05405	Municipality of Abelokipi
05413	Municipality of Eleftherio-Kordelio
05415	Municipality of Evosmo
05416	Municipality of Echedoro
05417	Municipality of Thermaikos
05419	Municipality of Kalamaria
05431	Municipality of Neapoli
05433	Municipality of Polichni
05434	Municipality of Pylea
05437	Municipality of Stavroupoli
05438	Municipality of Sykees
05499	Rest of Department Thessaloniki
05501	Municipality of Kavala
05599	Rest of Department Kavala
05699	Rest of Department Kastoria
05701	Municipality of Kilkis
05799	Rest of Department Kilkis
05801	Municipality of Kozani
05813	Municipality of Ptolemaida
05899	Rest of Department Kozani
05901	Municipality of Edessa
05902	Municipality of Aridea
05904	Municipality of Giannitsa
05999	Rest of Department Pella
06101	Municipality of Katerini
06199	Rest of Department Pieria
06201	Municipality of Serres
06299	Rest of Department Serres
06399	Rest of Department Florina
06499	Rest of Department Chalkidiki
06599	Rest of Aghion Oros
07101	Municipality of Alexandroupoli
07106	Municipality of Orestiada
07199	Rest of Department Evros
07201	Municipality of Xanthi
07299	Rest of Department Xanthi
07301	Municipality of Komotini
07399	Rest of Department Rodopi

08101	Municipality of Rodos
08199	Rest of Department Dodekanissos
08299	Rest of Department Kyklades
08301	Municipality of Mytilini
08399	Rest of Department Lesvos
08499	Rest of Department Samos
08501	Municipality of Chios
08599	Rest of Department Chios
09101	Municipality of Iraklio
09199	Rest of Department Iraklio
09202	Municipality of Ierapetra
09299	Rest of Department Lassithi
09301	Municipality of Rethymno
09399	Rest of Department Rethymno
09401	Municipality of Chania
09499	Rest of Department Chania
10101	Municipality of Athens
10102	Municipality of Aghia Varvara
10103	Municipality of Aghia Paraskevi
10104	Municipality of Aghios Dimitrios
10105	Municipality of Aghii Anargyri
10106	Municipality of Aegaleo
10107	Municipality of Alimos
10108	Municipality of Amaroussio
10109	Municipality of Argyroupoli
10110	Municipality of Vrilissia
10111	Municipality of Vyron
10112	Municipality of Galatsi
10113	Municipality of Glyfada
10114	Municipality of Dafni
10116	Municipality of Zografos
10117	Municipality of Ilioupoli
10118	Municipality of Iraklio
10119	Municipality of Ilio (Nea Liossia)
10120	Municipality of Kessariani
10121	Municipality of Kallithea
10122	Municipality of Kamatero
10123	Municipality of Kifissia
10126	Municipality of Metamorfossi

10127	Municipality of Moschato
10129	Municipality of Nea Ionia
10130	Municipality of Nea Smyrni
10131	Municipality of Nea Philadelfia
10134	Municipality of Paleo Faliro
10136	Municipality of Peristeri
10137	Municipality of Petroupoli
10142	Municipality of Chaidari
10143	Municipality of Chalandri
10144	Municipality of Cholargos
10199	Rest of Prefecture Athens
10205	Municipality of Acharnes
10207	Municipality of Voula
10213	Municipality of Koropi
10299	Rest of Prefecture East Attiki
10301	Municipality of Elefsina
10302	Municipality of Ano Liossia
10303	Municipality of Aspropyrgos
10308	Municipality of Megara
10399	Rest of Prefecture West Attiki
10401	Municipality of Pireas
10406	Municipality of Keratsini
10407	Municipality of Korydallos
10410	Municipality of Nikea
10411	Municipality of Perama
10413	Municipality of Salamina
10499	Rest of Prefecture Pireas
99999	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="GR71A409 GR71A410"><span class="em">Question 11, Place of usual residence</span><br /><br />[Omitted, as in the form]<br /><br />138. [...]<br /><span class="em">As place of usual is considered the place where the household or the collective residence were living where they are members.</span><br /><br />139. [...]<br />Temporarily absent members of the household for recreational or professional reasons, sickness, detention or visiting relatives are to declare as their usual place of residence that where their household resides and to which they are to return. [Examples omitted]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 43]</span><br /><br />Most temporarily absent individuals that are to declare different place of usual residence than the one they are enumerated would be clients of hotels and boarding houses, or hospitalized (apart from sanatorium, asylum, psychiatric clinic that are collective residences).<br /><br />140. Students or workers living in a different city or village than that of their families are separate households or members of other households or residences where they reside as boarders and in this sense their usual place of residence is where they study or work.<br /><br />[Examples omitted]<br /><br />Conscripts visiting their families on leave are to declare as place of their usual residence where they serve.<br /><br />141. Households having two residences (one in town and in the country) they are to declare as place of their usual residence where they spend most of their time.<br /><br />142. Households residing in Communes having a winter and a summer location, they are to declare as place of their usual residence the winter location.<br /><br />143. Individuals residing in collective residences are to declare the place where the collective residence is located.<br /><br />144. Nomads and roving are considered to have their usual place of

residence at the enumeration place.<br /><br />145. [Omitted, how to insert the answers]<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality or commune of usual residence.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_AGE: Age

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="GR71A405 GR71A424"><span class="h3">8. Year of birth (For persons born in 1969, 1970, or 1971, also write the month of birth.)</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">For the householder, line number 1:</span><br />\_\_ Year<br /><br /><span class="em">For the remaining persons, currently present household members and visitors on line numbers 2-7 and temporarily absent household members, line numbers 1-2:</span><br />\_\_ Year<br />\_\_ Month</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10

011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49

050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88

089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age, in years.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_CLASSWRK: Class of worker

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="GR71A413 GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419 GR71A420 GR71A421 GR71A422 GR71A423"><span class="em">The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419"><span class="em">The following questions (17-20) refer to the person's occupation during the previous week (7-13 March 1971), regardless of whether or not the person usually works.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GR71A414"><span class="em">If he/she worked during the previous week (questions 17-19):</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GR71A418"><span class="h3">19. What was his/her occupational status in the establishment, farm, enterprise, or service where he/she was working?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Employer<br />[ ] 2 Self-employed<br />[ ] 3 Assistant in the family business<br />[ ] 4 Employee or wage-earner</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer
2	Self-employed
3	Assistant in the family business
4	Employee or wage-earner
8	No answer
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419">[Questions 17-20 refer to the person's occupation during the previous week (7-13 March 1971) regardless of whether they usually work or not]<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">Questions 18, Type of work and establishment of work</span> [omitted]  
<br /><span class="em">Question 19, Occupational status</span> [omitted]  
<br /><span class="em">Question 20, Reason for not working</span> [omitted]

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status as employer, employee, self-employed, worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

#### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Persons born in 1960 or before who were working or seeking work[discrepancies: none].

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### GR1971A\_EDATTAIN: Level of education

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="GR71A413 GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419 GR71A420 GR71A421 GR71A422 GR71A423"><span class="em">The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A422"><span class="h3">23. Level of education</span><br />[ ] 1 Degree from university or other school of higher education<br />[ ] 2 Now attending university or other school of higher education<br />[ ] 3 Secondary education certificate<br />[ ] 4 Lower secondary school certificate<br />[ ] 5 Primary school certificate<br />[ ] 6 Dropped out of primary school<br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Higher education (university or school) degree
2	Attends university or higher education school
3	Secondary education certificate
4	Lower secondary school certificate
5	Primary school certificate
6	Has left primary school
8	No answer
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="GR71A421 GR71A422 GR71A423"><span class="em">Question 22, Knows how to read and write</span> [omitted]<br /><br /><span class="em">Question 23, Level of education</span><br /><br />188. The highest degree is to be recorded [examples omitted].<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 52]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Question 24, Higher degree of education</span> [omitted]<br /><br />[Rest of the document was not translated into English]<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of educational attainment.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Persons born in 1960 or before [discrepancies: none].

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_IND: Industry

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="GR71A413 GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419 GR71A420 GR71A421 GR71A422 GR71A423"><span class="em">The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419"><span class="em">The following questions (17-20) refer to the person's occupation during the previous week (7-13 March 1971), regardless of whether or not the person usually works.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GR71A414"><span class="em">If he/she worked during the previous week (questions 17-19):</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GR71A417">\_\_\_\_ <span class="h3">18. b) In what type of establishment, farm, enterprise, or service was he/she working?</span><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of crops on a yearly cycle
012	Growing of trees
013	Special work related to land cultivation (based not on a day's wage but on contract)
021	Farming of animals
031	Forestry
032	Logging
041	Hunting
051	Fishing
110	Coal mines
121	Mining of metal ores
122	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores
130	Hydrocarbon and natural gas
141	Quarries of stone and sand
142	Quarries of industrial materials
151	Mines of industrial materials
159	Mines and quarries n.e.c.
160	Salt-mines
201	Production, processing and preservation of meat
202	Manufacture of dairy products
203	Production of preserved fruit, vegetables, oils, fish and fish products
204	Manufacture of vegetable and animal fats
205	Processing of cereals and legume
206	Manufacture of bakery and confectionary products

207	Manufacture of sugar
208	Manufacture of chocolate and sugar confectionary
209	Manufacture of other food products
211	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits
212	Manufacture of wines
213	Manufacture of beer
214	Manufacture of soft drinks; bottling of mineral waters
221	Processing of tobacco leaves
222	Production of cigarettes and cigars
231	Production of textile fibers and textiles from natural or technical wool
232	Production of textile fibers and textiles from natural or technical cotton
233	Production of textile fibers and textiles from natural or technical silk and continuous synthetic fibers (nylon)
234	Production of textile fibers and textiles from synthetic fibers except nylon
235	Processing of linen and cannabis
236	Weaving and spinning
237	Dyeing, dressing and finishing
238	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles
239	Other manufacture of textiles
241	Manufacture of footwear
242	Repair of footwear
243	Manufacture of wearing apparel
244	Manufacture of other textiles except wearing apparel
251	Dyeing and dressing of ready-to-wear apparel
252	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery
259	Manufacture of products of wood and cork n.e.c.
271	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper board
272	Manufacture of paper and paper board articles
291	Manufacture of leather
292	Processing of fur and manufacture of fur articles, except wearing apparel
293	Manufacture of leather articles or leather substitutes, except wearing apparel and footwear
301	Manufacture of rubber products
302	Manufacture of plastics products
311	Manufacture of basic chemicals and fertilizers
312	Manufacture of plastics in primary forms and of synthetic rubber
313	Manufacture of other chemical products
314	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and printing ink
319	Manufacture of other chemical products
321	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
329	Manufacture of refined petroleum sub-products

331	Manufacture of structural non-refractory clay and ceramic products
332	Manufacture of glass and glass products
333	Manufacture of clay, porcelain and faience articles
334	Manufacture of cement
335	Manufacture of lime and plaster
339	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
341	Manufacture of basic iron
342	Manufacture of other basic metals, except iron
351	Manufacture of iron pipes
352	Manufacture of wires, chains, screws and nails
353	Manufacture of structural metal products
354	Manufacture of metal tools
355	Manufacture of cutlery, lighting and heating except electric, and hydraulic articles and of tin
356	Manufacture of cast iron objects
357	Manufacture of copper, brass, articles and of lead
358	Manufacture of aluminum and smelt cutlery
359	Manufacture of other metal products except machinery and transport equipment
361	Manufacture of internal combustion machines
362	Manufacture of air-condition machines and solar collectors
363	Manufacture of agricultural machinery
364	Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction
365	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing
366	Manufacture of machinery for textile and wood processing
367	Manufacture of fire-extinguishers, pumps and sprayers
368	Manufacture of scales
369	Manufacture and repair of machinery n.e.c.
371	Manufacture of electrical machinery
372	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries
373	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable
374	Manufacture of electric lamps and lighting equipment
375	Manufacture of other electric materials
376	Manufacture of telecommunication materials and electro-acoustic apparatus
377	Manufacture of electrical scientific electronic apparatus and technical appliances and instruments
378	Manufacture of other electrical machinery and apparatus
379	Manufacture of office, accounting and computer machinery
381	Building and repairing of ships and boats
382	Manufacture of railway and tramway material
383	Manufacture of motor vehicles
384	Repair of motor vehicles

385	Manufacture of motorcycles and bicycles
386	Repair of motorcycles and bicycles
391	Manufacture of medical and precision instruments, of measuring and testing
392	Manufacture of photographic and optical instruments and equipment
393	Repair of photographic and optical instruments and equipment
394	Manufacture of jewelry, watches and clocks
395	Repair of watches and clocks
396	Manufacture of musical instruments
399	Other manufacturing n.e.c.
411	Production and distribution of electricity
412	Production and distribution of gas
421	Collection, purification and distribution of water
501	Building construction
502	Building installation
611	Wholesale trade of agricultural and forestry raw materials, live animals, textile raw materials
612	Wholesale trade of fuels, minerals, metals and chemicals for industry
613	Wholesale trade of processed wood and construction materials
614	Wholesale trade of machinery, mechanic tools, vehicles, and of their parts and accessories
615	Wholesale trade of household goods
616	Wholesale of furniture
617	Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear
618	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
619	Other wholesale trade n.e.c.
621	Wholesale of iron and steel waste and other non-iron metals
622	Wholesale of other non-metal waste and scrap
631	Commission trade of agricultural and forestry raw materials, live animals, textile raw materials
632	Commission trade of fuels, minerals, metals and chemicals for industry
711	Land transport, except freight transport by road
712	Freight transport by road
713	Sea transport
714	Inland water transport
715	Air transport
720	Storage
730	Communications
810	Banks and other financial Institutions
820	Insurances
831	Real estate activities
832	Legal activities
833	Accounting activities

834	Architectural, engineering activities and other technical consultancy
835	Advertising
910	State services
931	Higher education
932	General secondary and primary education
933	Technical and vocational secondary education
934	Nursery schools
935	Preparatory schools
936	Arts and music education
939	Other schools
951	Clinics, hospitals, sanatoria
954	Dentists' offices
955	Midwife, nurses, masseurs
956	Veterinary clinics
959	Other health services
971	Production of motion pictures for cinema and television
997	Occupation not declared
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419">[Questions 17-20 refer to the person's occupation during the previous week (7-13 March 1971) regardless of whether they usually work or not]<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">Questions 18, Type of work and establishment of work</span> [omitted]

<br /><span class="em">Question 19, Occupational status</span> [omitted]

<br /><span class="em">Question 20, Reason for not working</span> [omitted]

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry the person is associated with.

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Persons born in 1960 or before who were working or seeking work[discrepancies: none].

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_LIT: Does person know how to read and write?**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="GR71A413 GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419 GR71A420 GR71A421 GR71A422 GR71A423"><span class="em">The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GR71A421"><span class="h3">22. Does he/she know how to read and write?</span><br />[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	No answer
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="GR71A421 GR71A422 GR71A423"><span class="em">Question 22, Knows how to read and write</span> [omitted]<br /><br /><span class="em">Question 23, Level of education</span><br /><br />188. The highest degree is to be recorded [examples omitted].<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 52]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Question 24, Higher degree of education</span> [omitted]<br /><br />[Rest of the document was not translated into English]<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person knows how to read and write.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Persons born in 1960 or before [discrepancies: none].

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_LIVEHOOD: Main source of livelihood

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="GR71A413 GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419 GR71A420 GR71A421 GR71A422 GR71A423"><span class="em">The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A420"><span class="h3">21. What is his/her main source of livelihood (regardless of whether or not he/she is working)?</span><br />[ ] 1 Work<br />[ ] 2 Capital income<br />[ ] 3 Pension<br />[ ] 4 Benefits or relief<br />[ ] 5 Support from the household members or other persons<br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Work
2	Capital income
3	Pension
4	Benefits or relief
5	From the household or other persons
8	No answer
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="GR71A420"><span class="em">Question 21 Main source of livelihood</span><br /><br />179. Main source of livelihood is the basic source that the person depends on for his livelihood during a twelve month.<br /><br />180. All persons over 10 years of age are to answer regardless of whether they are working or not.<br /><br />181. If the enumerated individual has more than one source he is to declare the main one. His income includes not only money but goods as well, e.g. a landowner instead of rent is receiving part of the crop.<br /><br />182. Source of livelihood is considered the pay for work, e.g. the salary that the enumerated is receiving for his work, a day's wages, fees, percentages on sales, tips, payment with goods etc. income that results from his economic activity.<br /><br />183. Income from fortune will be considered as main source of livelihood when it is his basic source, rents, interests, dividends, rights on mines or quarries etc.<br /><br />[184-185 omitted examples on pensions]<br /><br />186. From the household or other person live those not mentioned before. In this category are included the minors, the non working spouse, pupils and students, unable to work, divorced women that are receiving alimonies etc.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the persons' main financial source for living.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Persons born in 1960 or before [discrepancies: none].

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_OCC: Occupation****Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="GR71A413 GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419 GR71A420 GR71A421 GR71A422 GR71A423"><span class="em">The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419"><span class="em">The following questions (17-20) refer to the person's occupation during the previous week (7-13 March 1971), regardless of whether or not the person usually works.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A414"><span class="em">If he/she worked during the previous week (questions 17-19):</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="GR71A416">\_\_\_ \_\_\_ <span class="h3">18. a) What type of work was he/she doing?</span><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Chemists
012	Physicists
013	Geologists, astronomers and other physical science professionals not elsewhere classified
014	Physical science technicians
021	Architects and town planners
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronics engineers
024	Mechanical engineers
025	Chemical engineers
026	Metallurgy engineers
027	Mining engineers, metallurgists
028	Cartographers and surveyors
029	Other engineers not elsewhere classified
031	Draughts persons
032	Civil associate engineers
033	Electrical and electronics associate engineers
034	Mechanical associate engineers
035	Chemical industry associate technicians
039	Associate engineers and associate technicians not elsewhere classified
041	Aircraft pilots, air craft engineers
042	Ships' deck officers and pilots

043	Ships' engineers
052	Biochemists, biophysicists, pharmacologists and related professionals
053	Microbiology technicians
054	Agriculturalists, foresters and related professionals
055	Microbiologists and agricultural science associate technicians
061	Medical doctors
062	Dentists
063	Veterinarians
064	Pharmacists
065	Pharmaceutical assistants
071	Nurses (graduates)
072	Nurses ( non graduates)
073	Midwives (graduates)
074	Midwives (non graduates)
075	Optometrists and opticians
076	Physiotherapists and work therapists
077	Radiology laboratories associate technicians
079	Health specialists related professionals not elsewhere classified
083	Computer systems analysts
084	Statistics and mathematics associate technicians
090	Economists
110	Accountants, university graduates
121	Lawyers and consultants
122	Public prosecutors
123	Judges
124	Public notaries
131	University professors
132	Other university and higher education teaching professionals
133	Secondary education teaching professionals
134	Primary education teaching professionals
135	Pre-primary education teaching professionals
137	Preparatory (coaching) private school teaching professionals
138	Professional and technical schools teaching professionals
139	Other teaching professionals not elsewhere classified
141	Clergy
142	Monks and priest-monks
149	Choristers (chanters)
151	Authors and reviewers
159	Journalists, script-writers and other writers

161	Sculptors, painters and related artists
162	Decorators, model-makers and related artists
163	Photographers and camera operators
171	Composers, musicians and singers
172	Choreographers and dancers
173	Film, stage and related actors and directors
174	Theatre, film and TV producers
179	Other related artists not elsewhere classified
180	Athletes, coaches, referees and matches' organizers
191	Librarians, archivists, curators and related professionals
192	Sociologists, anthropologists and related professionals
193	Social work professionals
195	Linguists, translators and interpreters
199	Other related professionals and associate technicians not elsewhere classified
201	Legislators
202	Senior government officials
211	Directors and managers
219	Managers and chief executives
310	Public administration clerks
321	Stenographers, typists and teletype-operating clerks
322	Keyboard operating clerks
331	Accounting and bookkeeping clerks
332	Cashiers and related clerks
341	Calculating-machine operators
342	Computer operators
351	Railway station masters
352	Post office managers
359	Transport and communications managers not elsewhere classified
360	Transport conductors and controllers
370	Mail carriers and sorting clerks
380	Telephone and telegraph switchboard operators
391	Stock clerks
392	Receptionists and travel agency clerks
393	Library and filing clerks
399	Other office clerks not elsewhere classified
400	Managers of small enterprises in wholesale and retail trade (on behalf of the proprietor)
410	Managers of small enterprises in wholesale and retail trade (own behalf)
421	Sales managers
422	Purchases managers

431	Specialist sales managers
432	Dealers, buyers and salesmen
441	Insurance representatives, estate agents, brokers
442	Business services agents
451	Sales persons and shop clerks
490	Trade and sales managers, persons not elsewhere classified
500	Managers of small enterprises of hotels, restaurants and refreshment stalls (on behalf of the proprietor)
510	Managers of small enterprises of hotels, restaurants and refreshment stalls (own behalf)
520	Caretakers, housekeepers and related workers
531	Cooks
532	Waiters and related workers
540	Domestic and related helpers not elsewhere classified
551	Doorkeepers and building caretakers
552	Servants, building cleaners and related helpers
560	Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers
570	Barbers, hairdressers, beauticians and related workers
581	Firefighters
582	Police officers
589	Protective services workers not elsewhere classified
591	Travel guides
592	Undertakers and embalmers
599	Other personal services workers not elsewhere classified
601	Managers and bailiffs of enterprises in agriculture
610	Multi-cultivation agricultural workers unskilled in tree or an annual cultivation
621	Field crops growers
622	Cotton growers
623	Rice growers
624	Vegetable growers
625	Tobacco growers
626	Sugar-beet growers
627	Nursery growers
628	Gardeners and horticultural growers
629	Agricultural workers skilled mainly in an annual cultivation not elsewhere classified
631	Olive cultivation
632	Citrus cultivation
633	Other fruiter cultivation
634	Vineyard cultivation
635	Raisin vineyard cultivation
639	Tree cultivation workers not elsewhere classified

641	Cow producers (cowmen)
642	Sheep producers
643	Goat producers
644	Pig producers
645	Poultry producers
646	Apiarists
649	Animal producers not elsewhere classified
651	Farm plant drivers and operators
652	Pruning and inoculating workers
653	Water distributors
659	Other technicians and agricultural workers
661	Shepherds and cowherds
662	Skilled workers in animal, poultry, apiary and silk produce
663	Unskilled workers in animal produce
671	Loggers and forestry related workers
672	Resin collectors
675	Foresters
676	Wild flowers collecting laborers
679	Other forestry workers not elsewhere classified
681	Deep-sea fishery workers
682	Hatchery, lake and river fishery workers
683	Spongers
684	Other fishery related workers
700	Foremen
711	Miners and quarry workers
712	Stone processing plant and mineral ore operators
713	Well drillers and related workers
721	Ore and metal furnace operators
722	Metal melters and rolling-mill operators
723	Metal heat-treating-plant operators
724	Metal casters
725	Metal drawers and extruders
726	Other metal heat-treating-plant operators (metal reheating, dyeing and tempering)
727	Other metal drawers and extruders (wire drawing, metal extruding)
728	Galvanizing workers
729	Metal-processing plant operators not elsewhere classified
731	Wood processing plant operators (technicians and workers)
732	Sawing, pasting, and other wood processing plant operators (technicians and workers)
733	Paper pulp plant operators (technicians and workers)

734	Papermaking plant operators (technicians and workers)
741	Crushing , grinding and chemical mixing machinery operators (technicians and workers)
742	Chemical heat treating plant operators (technicians and workers)
744	Chemical still and reactor operators (technicians and workers)
745	Petroleum refining plant operators (technicians and workers)
749	Chemical processing plant operators (technicians and workers) not elsewhere classified
751	Fiber preparers
752	Spinning and winding machine operators
753	Weaving and knitting machine controllers and preparing-textile paper tape machine operators
754	Weavers and related workers
755	Knitters
756	Bleaching, dyeing and finishing textile products machine operators
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters and dyers not elsewhere classified
761	Tanners and leather (except fur)-products machine operators
762	Fur products machine operators
771	Grain milling machine operators (technicians and workers)
772	Sugar production machine operators (technicians and workers)
773	Meat and sausages processing machine operators (technicians and workers)
774	Food (except sausages) preserving technicians and related workers
775	Dairy products machine operators (technicians and workers)
776	Baked goods, cereal and chocolate products machine operators (technicians and workers)
777	Olive products machine operators (technicians and workers)
778	Brewers, wine and other beverage machine operators (technicians and workers)
779	Food and beverage products machine operators (technicians and workers) not elsewhere classified
781	Tobacco leaf processing machine operators (technicians and workers)
782	Cigarette production and other tobacco products machine operators (technicians and workers)
791	Tailors
792	Dressmakers
793	Undergarment makers
794	Furriers and related workers
795	Hatters and related workers
796	Pattern-makers and cutters
797	Sewers and embroiders
798	Upholsterers and related workers
799	Textile, garment and related trades workers not elsewhere classified
801	Shoe-makers and shoe-repairing workers
802	Shoe cutters, stitchers, last makers and related workers
803	Other pelt and leather products workers (except garments)
811	Cabinet-makers

812	Woodworking machine operators
819	Cabinet-makers, woodworking machine operators and related trades workers not elsewhere classified
820	Stone splitters, cutters and carvers
831	Blacksmiths, hammer-smiths and forging-press workers
832	Tool-makers
833	Machine-tool setters and operators (7223, 8211)
834	Metal wheel-grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
839	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and machine-tool operators not elsewhere classified
841	Mechanical machinery fitters and assemblers
842	Precision instrument and watches makers and repairers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics and fitters
844	Aircraft engine mechanics and fitters
849	Mechanical machinery fitters and assemblers and precision instrument makers not elsewhere classified
851	Electrical mechanics fitters and servicers
852	Electronics mechanics, fitters and servicers
853	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers
854	Radio and television servicers
855	Electrical installations mechanics
856	Telephone and telegraph equipment installers and servicers
857	Telephone, telegraph and electrical line installers and servicers
859	Electrical and electronic mechanics and fitters and related technicians not elsewhere classified
861	Radio and television broadcast station equipment operators
862	Sound receiving and reproducing and film showing equipment operators
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flame cutters
873	Sheet-metal workers
874	Structural-metal preparers and erectors
880	Jeweler and precious-metal workers (technicians)
891	Glass makers, cutters, grinders and finishers
892	Abrasive wheel formers and potters
893	Glass and ceramics kiln operators
894	Glass engravers and etchers
895	Glass, ceramics and related decorative designers and painters
899	Glass makers, potters, abrasive wheel formers and related trades workers not elsewhere classified
901	Rubber and plastic products machine operators (technicians and workers) (except coating)
902	Coating-products machine operators (technicians and workers) and repairers
910	Paper-products machine operators (technicians and workers)
921	Compositors and related workers
922	Printing-machine operators

923	Stereotypers and electrotypers
924	Printing engravers and etchers and related workers
926	Bookbinders and related workers
927	Photographic- and cinematic-films processing technicians
929	Special printing workers not elsewhere classified
931	Building, metal-structures, ships and railway-carriages painters
939	Painters not elsewhere classified
941	Musical-instrument makers
942	Basketry weavers, brush-makers and related workers
943	Handicraft workers in non metal materials
949	Handicraft workers not elsewhere classified
951	Builders, tile and marble layers and related workers
952	Concrete placers and mosaic-floors technicians
953	Roofers
954	Building carpenters and related workers
955	Plasterers
956	Insulation workers
957	Glaziers
959	Infrastructure workers not elsewhere classified
961	Electric power-production and -distribution plant operators
969	Stationary plant and machine operators not elsewhere classified
971	Transport laborers and freight handlers
972	Building and related electricians and windlass operators
973	Crane and hoist operators
974	Earth-moving plant operators
979	Mobile plant operators not elsewhere classified
981	Ships' deck crews and related workers
982	Ships' engine-room workers
983	Locomotive engine drivers and stokers
984	Railway brakemen, signalers, shunters and guards
985	Motor vehicle drivers
986	Coachmen and related drivers
989	Land and sea transport workers not elsewhere classified
990	Laborers not elsewhere classified
995	Non-identifiable occupations
996	Non-identifiable occupations
997	Seeking work for the first time
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419">[Questions 17-20 refer to the person's occupation during the previous week (7-13 March 1971) regardless of whether they usually work or not]<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">Questions 18, Type of work and establishment of work</span> [omitted]  
<br /><span class="em">Question 19, Occupational status</span> [omitted]  
<br /><span class="em">Question 20, Reason for not working</span> [omitted]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's primary occupation.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Persons born in 1960 or before who were working or seeking work[discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GR1971A\_UNIV: University or higher education school (Greece)

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="GR71A413 GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419 GR71A420 GR71A421 GR71A422 GR71A423"><span class="em">The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GR71A423"><span class="h3">24. For those having attained a higher education degree, write:</span><br />\_\_\_ \_\_\_ a) the field of study<br />\_\_\_ \_\_\_ b) the educational institution<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	UNIVERSITIES (SCHOOLS-FACULTIES)
011	SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
020	SCHOOL OF PHILOSOPHY
021	Faculty of Philology
022	Faculty of History
023	Faculty of Archaeology
024	Faculty of Philosophy

025	Faculty of Classical Studies
026	Faculty of Byzantine and Medieval Studies
028	Faculty of Media and Modern Greek Studies
029	Faculty of English language and Literature
030	Faculty of French Language and Literature
031	Faculty of German Language and Literature
040	SCHOOL OF PHYSICS AND MATHEMATICS
041	Faculty of Physics
042	Faculty of Mathematics
043	Faculty of Chemistry
044	Faculty of Pharmacy
045	Faculty of Natural Science and Geography
046	Faculty of Biology
047	Faculty of Geology
050	SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY
051	Faculty of Agriculture
052	Faculty of Forestry
060	SCHOOL OF LAW
061	Faculty of Law
062	Faculty of Political Sciences and Economics
070	SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
071	Faculty of Medicine
072	Faculty of Dentistry
081	SCHOOL OF VETERINARY MEDICINE
099	Other Schools-Faculties
100	POLYTECHNIC SCHOOLS
111	School of Civil Engineering
120	School of Mechanical and Electrical engineering
121	Faculty of Mechanical and Electrical engineering
122	Faculty of Naval Architecture and marine engineering
131	School of Architecture
141	School of Rural and Surveying Engineering
150	School of Chemical Engineering
151	Faculty of Chemical Engineering
152	Faculty of Mining Engineering and Metallurgy
199	Other Polytechnic Schools
200	INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS (Universities)
210	SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS
211	Department of Economics

212	Department of Commercial Sciences
220	PANTEION SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCES
221	Department of Political Sciences
222	Department of Public Administration
231	AGRICULTURAL SCHOOL OF ATHENS
241	INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL OF PIRAEUS
251	INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL OF THESSALONIKI
261	ATHENS SCHOOL OF FINE ARTS
271	ACADEMY OF PEDAGOGY
281	NATIONAL ACADEMY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION
291	HELLENIC MILITARY ACADEMY
301	HELLENIC NAVAL ACADEMY
311	HELLENIC AIR FORCE ACADEMY
312	MILITARY SCHOOL OF AIR FORCE MECHANICS
321	SCHOOL OF GENDARMERIE OFFICERS
331	POLICE ACADEMY
399	Other Schools
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="GR71A421 GR71A422 GR71A423"><span class="em">Question 22, Knows how to read and write</span> [omitted]<br /><br /><span class="em">Question 23, Level of education</span><br /><br />188. The highest degree is to be recorded [examples omitted].<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 52]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Question 24, Higher degree of education</span> [omitted]<br /><br />[Rest of the document was not translated into English]<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the higher educational institution by university and department where the person graduated.

## UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Persons born in 1960 or before who were attending/had university or higher education degree [discrepancies: none].

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GR1971A\_WHYEMP: Reasons for lesser employment**

Data file: GRC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="GR71A413 GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419 GR71A420 GR71A421 GR71A422 GR71A423"><span class="em">The following questions 13-24 should only be completed for persons born in 1960 or earlier.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419"><span class="em">The following questions (17-20) refer to the person's occupation during the previous week (7-13 March 1971), regardless of whether or not the person usually works.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GR71A419"><span class="h3">20. If he/she did not work the previous week or worked less than 10 hours and is not seeking work, the reason for not working was:</span><br />[] 1 Sickness<br />[] 2 Leave<br />[] 3 Vacation<br />[] 4 Absent without leave<br />[] 5 Machine mending<br />[] 6 Weather conditions<br />\_\_ Other reason<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sickness
2	Leave
3	Vacations
4	Absent without leave
5	Machine mending
6	Weather conditions
7	Other reason
8	No answer
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="GR71A414 GR71A415 GR71A416 GR71A417 GR71A418 GR71A419">[Questions 17-20 refer to the person's occupation during the previous week (7-13 March 1971) regardless of whether they usually work or not]<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">Questions 18, Type of work and establishment of work</span> [omitted]  
<br /><span class="em">Question 19, Occupational status</span> [omitted]  
<br /><span class="em">Question 20, Reason for not working</span> [omitted]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reasons for not working or working less than 15 hours.

### UNIVERSE

Greece 1971: Persons born in 1960 or before who were not working or working less than 10 hours [discrepancies: none].

## concept

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Census 1971 Household Questionnaire

---

title Census 1971 Household Questionnaire  
authors National Statistical Service of Greece  
country Greece  
language Greek, Modern (1453-)  
filename enum\_form\_gr1971a.pdf

---

## technical\_documents

### Census 1971 Enumerator's Manual

---

title Census 1971 Enumerator's Manual  
authors National Statistical Service of Greece  
country Greece  
language Greek, Modern (1453-)  
filename enum\_instruct\_gr1971a.pdf

---